

Theewaterskloof Municipality



Draft Budget

2020/2021 to 2022/2023

26 March 2020

English is original version

Copies of this document can be viewed:

- In the foyer of all municipal offices
- All public libraries within the municipality
- At www.twk.gov.za

Table of Contents

List of Tables	ii
-----------------------------	-----------

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

1. Council Resolutions	1
2. Executive summary	1
3. Operating Revenue and Expenditure Framework	4
4. Capital Expenditure	5
5. Annual budget tables	6
6. Overview of Annual Budget Process	26
7. Overview of Alignment of Annual Budget with IDP	29
8. Measurable performance objectives and Indicators	50
9. Overview of Budget Related Policies	58
10. Overview of Budget Assumptions	61
11. Overview of Budget and Funding	67
12. Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes	76
13. Annual Budgets and Service delivery and Budget Implementation plans- Internal Departments	80
14. Capital expenditure details	84
15. Capital expenditure details	86
16. Legislation Compliance Status	105
17. Other supporting documents	106
18. Municipal manager's quality certificate	110

List of tables

<u>Description</u>	<u>Page</u>
➤ Budget Summary (Table A1)	6
➤ Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification) (Table A2).9	
➤ Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal vote)(Table A3).....	11
➤ Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) (Table A4).....	11
➤ Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding (Table A5)	14
➤ Budgeted Financial Position (Table A6).....	16
➤ Budgeted Cash Flows (Table A7).....	18
➤ Cash Backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation (Table A8)	19
➤ Asset Management (Table A9).....	20
➤ Basic Service Delivery measurement(Table A10).....	24
➤ Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue (Table SA4).....	47
➤ Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure (Table SA5 till SA6).....	48 - 49
➤ Key financial indicators and ratios (table SA8).....	51
➤ Monetary investments by type (Table SA15)	68
➤ Detail of borrowings (Table SA17).....	69
➤ Funding compliance measurement (Table SA10).....	72
➤ Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes (Table SA19).....	76
➤ Salaries,allowances & benefits (political office bearers, councillors/senior managers)(Table SA23)	77
➤ Summary councillor and staff benefits (Table SA22)	78
➤ Summary of personnel numbers (Table SA24).....	79
➤ Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class (Table SA34a).....	86
➤ Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class (Table SA34b)	89
➤ Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class (Table SA34c).....	92
➤ Capital expenditure details (Table SA36)	95
➤ Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance (Table SA1)	10606
➤ Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position (Table SA3).....	10808

Abbreviations and Acronyms

IDP	Integrated Development Plan
MTREF	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
kl	Kilolitre
kWh	Kilowatt
VAT	Value Added Tax
SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises
CPI	Consumer Price index
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003
GFS	Government Financial Statistics
MBRR	Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
GRAP	Generally Recognized Accounting Practice
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
LED	Local Economic Development
SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
PDO	Predetermined Objectives
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
KPA	Key Performance Area
RBIG	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant
MTBPS	Medium Term Budget Policy Statement

1. Council Resolutions

1. That Council take note and adopt the tabling of the budget in terms of section 16(2) of the MFMA.
2. That Council takes note of the following draft resolutions for consideration for adoption when the final budget is submitted for approval:
3. That Council resolves that the Draft Annual Operating Budget of the municipality for the financial year 2020/2021 and indicative for the two projected Outer Years 2021/2022 and 2022/2023 be approved as set out on Tables A1, A2, A3 and A4.(pages 7 - 12).
4. That Council resolves that the Draft Annual Capital Budget of the municipality for the financial year 2020/2021 and indicative for the two projected Outer Years 2021/2022 and 2022/2023 be approved as set out on Tables A1, A5 and SA36.(pages 7, 14, and 95).
5. That Council resolves that the Monthly Cash Flow Forecasts with appropriate amendments be approved as the Cash Flow Budget of the Council for the 2020/2021 financial year as set out on Tables A1 and A7. (Pages 7 and 18).
6. That Council resolves to adopt the Draft Reviewed Integrated Development Plan.
7. That Council resolves to adopt the “Spatial Development Framework” as part of the Integrated Development Plan, as regulated by the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000), a directed in terms of Section 22 of the Bill on the Land Use Planning Act.
8. That Council resolves that the Draft Tariff Charges are approved for the Financial Year 2020/2021. (Annexure A).
9. That the Final Monthly Indigent Subsidy in respect of 6kl Water, 70Kwh Electricity, Refuse, Sewer and Informal Settlement Plot Rental (where applicable) are approved and that the applicable free basic services subsidies be calculated on the approved tariffs for the applicable services and measurable units.
10. That it be noted that “Unfunded Functions” and “Underfunded Functions” are fully budgeted for at present service levels and in respect of Housing.
11. That note is taken that Internal Division of Costs(Departmental Charges) are calculated based on expected budgeted time spent, measurable units/quantities, cost, and that tariffs are determined accordingly.

That Council resolves to adopt the following Amendments to the Policies as per Annexure B

Annexure B

- 1) Tariff Policy
- 2) Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy
- 3) Indigent Policy
- 4) Rates Policy
- 5) Short Term Insurance Policy
- 6) Cost Containment Policy

2. Executive summary

LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

The MTREF for 2020/21 to 2022/2023 were compiled in accordance with the requirements of the relevant legislation, of which the following are the most important –

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996;
- The Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998;
- The Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000;
- The Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003;
- The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations promulgated on 17 April 2009; and
- The Division of Revenue Act

The main objective of a municipal budget is to allocate realistically expected resources to the service delivery goals or performance objectives identified as priorities in the Integrated Development Plan.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2020/21 to 2022/2023 MTREF –

- National Treasury's MFMA Circulars were used to guide the compilation of the MTREF;
- Headline inflation predictions;
- National outcomes and priorities;
- NERSA guidelines;
- The priorities and targets in relation to the key strategic focus areas as determined in the IDP;
- Tariff and property rates revenue stream increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality, for instance the cost-of-living increases and cost of bulk water and electricity. In addition, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- External loans will be taken up during this budget year as a means of supporting the Capital Budget, to enhance service delivery.

Growth to the Theewaterskloof Municipality's Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) is based on a combination of factors such as (relatively low) generic growth to core tariff-based services, operational efficiencies, and revenue-related policies aimed at optimising and sustaining all income sources.

The MTREF-based Revenue and Expenditure Projections assumed inflation-linked annual adjustments. The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- The increased costs associated with bulk water and electricity, placing upward pressure on tariff increases to consumers. Continued high tariff increases may soon render municipal services financially unaffordable and impact negatively on revenue collection targets;
- Reprioritisation of capital projects and operating expenditure within the financial affordability limits of the Budget, taking the cash position into account;
- Salary increases for municipal staff exceeding consumer inflation, and the requirement to fill funded vacant, critical and essential positions in accordance with the Salary and Wage Collective Agreement;

- National and local economic difficulties (low economic growth)
- Above inflation increases in essential maintenance costs
- Old infrastructure which needs to be consistently maintained or replaced
- Reduced consumption of water and electricity in response to water restrictions and load shedding

The following further key parameters which are informed by the need to recover costs and to balance the budget were considered for the 2020/21 financial year:

Tariff increases:

- Assessment Rates 6.8%
- Electricity 8.1% (Subject to NERSA's final approval)
- Water 8%
- Sanitation (Sewer) 7.5%
- Solid Waste (Refuse) 7.0%

The following table provides a consolidated overview of the proposed 2020/2021 MTREF taking into consideration tariff adjustments and increases to input costs:

Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Total Operating Revenue	(662 455)	(663 790)	(688 246)	(723 332)
Total Operating Expenditure	610 143	617 358	645 018	683 226
(Suplus)/Deficit for the year	(52 312)	(46 431)	(43 228)	(40 106)
Total Capital Expenditure	123 105	135 297	111 197	98 790

Total operating revenue is projected to grow by 0.2 per cent or R 1 million for the 2020/21 financial year when compared to the 2019/20 Budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by 3.7% and 5.1% respectively, equating to a total revenue growth of R 61 million over the MTREF when compared to the 2019/20 financial year.

The major items of operating revenue are as follows:

Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	% of Total Revenue	Growth 2019/20 - 2020/21
Property Rates	110 000	116 980	18%	6%
Service Charges	238 698	256 711	39%	8%
Operational grants	155 813	141 354	21%	-9%
Capital grants	74 685	63 424	10%	-15%
Other own Revenue	83 259	85 321	13%	2%
	662 455	663 790	100%	0%

Revenue from service charges is the biggest part (39%) of the municipality's revenue followed by operational grants (21%) and property rates (18%). There has been a decrease in operational grants (9%) and capital grants (15%) when compared to the 2019/20 financial year. The reduction in operational grants is attributable to a decrease to the Housing Grant.

The major operating expenditure items are summarised below:

	Current Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	% of Total Expenditure	Growth 2019/20 - 2020/21
Employee costs	224 787	241 390	39%	7%
Remuneration of councillors	12 615	12 513	2%	-1%
Depreciation & asset impairment	29 066	23 752	4%	-18%
Finance charges	20 019	20 930	3%	5%
Materials and bulk purchases	147 671	141 484	23%	-4%
Transfers and grants	163	97	0%	-40%
Other expenditure	175 822	177 193	29%	1%
	610 143	617 358	100%	1,2%

Total operating expenditure for the 2020/21 financial year amounts to R 617 million, which represents an increase of R 7 million (1.2%) from 2019/20. Operating expenditure increases by 4.5% and 5.9% for each of the respective outer years of the MTREF.

Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Total Capital Expenditure	123 105	135 297	111 197	98 790

The capital expenditure amounts to R 135 million and has increased by 9.9% when compared to the 2019/20 adjustment budget. The outer year's decline to R 111 million in 2021/2022 and R 99 million in 2022/2023.

Successful alignment of Theewaterskloof Municipality's service delivery priorities, as embodied in the updated IDP and its focus areas, objectives and perspectives, to that of National and Provincial Governments is seen as critical if the Municipality wants to achieve its developmental goals. The Strategic Focus Areas developed by Theewaterskloof Municipality are as follows:

- Financial Viability
- Good Governance
- Institutional Development
- Basic Service Delivery
- Local Economic Development

3. Operating Revenue and Expenditure Framework

Vote Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<u>Revenue by Vote</u>						
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance	204 442	214 490	214 490	225 830	238 691	254 084
Vote 2 - Community and social services	10 226	10 296	10 296	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	27 694	29 993	29 993	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	108 285	112 361	112 361	123 412	130 715	133 037
Vote 5 - Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager	1 130	1 260	1 260	1 486	1 045	1 107
Vote 7 - Housing	63 349	81 427	81 427	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning	2 728	2 828	2 828	71 708	68 025	69 918
Vote 9 - Public safety	34 833	34 876	34 876	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport	11 063	7 379	7 379	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	266	291	291	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management	45 352	46 112	46 112	48 165	51 318	54 582
Vote 13 - Waste water management	42 761	44 385	44 385	47 426	50 524	53 734
Vote 14 - Water	69 710	76 757	76 757	83 970	87 326	92 687
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Se	-	-	-	61 793	60 602	64 182
Total Revenue by Vote	621 839	662 455	662 455	663 790	688 246	723 332
<u>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</u>						
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance	56 762	69 168	69 168	69 831	72 028	76 350
Vote 2 - Community and social services	9 698	9 695	9 695	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	79 188	81 796	81 796	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	93 407	92 463	92 463	98 176	104 066	110 310
Vote 5 - Environmental protection	290	155	155	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager	42 570	42 529	42 529	8 634	8 622	9 139
Vote 7 - Housing	33 159	46 068	46 068	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning	13 671	14 326	14 326	54 105	50 499	53 043
Vote 9 - Public safety	54 735	55 860	55 860	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport	36 452	34 788	34 788	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	11 592	11 620	11 620	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management	50 260	51 125	51 125	54 258	57 514	60 965
Vote 13 - Waste water management	37 489	42 293	42 293	45 168	47 879	50 751
Vote 14 - Water	55 312	58 256	58 256	62 581	66 335	70 316
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Se	-	-	-	224 606	238 075	252 353
Total Expenditure by Vote	574 585	610 143	610 143	617 358	645 018	683 226
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	47 255	52 312	52 312	46 431	43 228	40 106

4. Capital Expenditure

Vote Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure - Vote							
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated							
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 2 - Community and social services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - Corporate services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 4 - Electricity	6 248	8 536	8 536	8 536	9 458	10 301	4 100
Vote 5 - Environmental protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 7 - Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - Public safety	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - Road transport	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	—	—	—
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - Waste management	5 274	5 611	5 611	5 611	9 565	8 696	3 913
Vote 13 - Waste water management	18 216	17 979	17 979	17 979	22 785	43 005	43 650
Vote 14 - Water	3 136	2 413	2 413	2 413	1 842	2 497	6 627
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Se	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	33 940	35 606	35 606	35 606	43 651	64 499	58 290
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated							
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance	146	146	146	146	125	—	—
Vote 2 - Community and social services	150	150	150	150	—	—	—
Vote 3 - Corporate services	9 203	9 833	9 833	9 833	—	—	—
Vote 4 - Electricity	3 410	3 649	3 649	3 649	6 839	6 000	6 000
Vote 5 - Environmental protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager	1 458	1 679	1 679	1 679	—	—	—
Vote 7 - Housing	38 699	44 650	44 650	44 650	—	—	—
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning	200	200	200	200	25 519	25 500	25 500
Vote 9 - Public safety	321	553	553	553	—	—	—
Vote 10 - Road transport	15 332	7 312	7 312	7 312	—	—	—
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	820	820	820	820	—	—	—
Vote 12 - Waste management	5 782	5 782	5 782	5 782	7 210	—	—
Vote 13 - Waste water management	17 093	7 759	7 759	7 759	7 544	—	—
Vote 14 - Water	4 040	4 966	4 966	4 966	17 556	998	—
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Se	—	—	—	—	26 853	14 200	9 000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	96 653	87 499	87 499	87 499	91 646	46 698	40 500
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	130 593	123 105	123 105	123 105	135 297	111 197	98 790
Capital Expenditure - Functional							
Governance and administration	11 007	11 858	11 858	11 858	9 877	10 000	8 000
Executive and council	4	4	4	4	—	—	—
Finance and administration	11 004	11 854	11 854	11 854	9 877	10 000	8 000
Internal audit	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety	39 990	46 173	46 173	46 173	26 191	28 200	26 500
Community and social services	150	150	150	150	120	—	—
Sport and recreation	820	820	820	820	100	—	—
Public safety	321	553	553	553	321	2 700	1 000
Housing	38 699	44 650	44 650	44 650	25 650	25 500	25 500
Health	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services	16 398	8 378	8 378	8 378	16 429	1 500	—
Planning and development	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road transport	16 398	8 378	8 378	8 378	16 429	1 500	—
Environmental protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services	63 199	56 695	56 695	56 695	82 801	71 497	64 290
Energy sources	9 658	12 185	12 185	12 185	16 297	16 301	10 100
Water management	7 176	7 378	7 378	7 378	19 399	3 495	6 627
Waste water management	35 309	25 738	25 738	25 738	30 329	43 005	43 650
Waste management	11 056	11 393	11 393	11 393	16 775	8 696	3 913
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	130 593	123 105	123 105	123 105	135 297	111 197	98 790
Funded by:							
National Government	26 826	29 754	29 754	29 754	31 633	33 595	30 516
Provincial Government	39 069	44 930	44 930	44 930	27 370	25 500	25 500
District Municipality	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	4 311	—	—	—	4 421	—	—
Transfers recognised - capital	70 206	74 685	74 685	74 685	63 424	59 095	56 016
Borrowing	37 661	29 630	29 630	29 630	51 932	29 624	25 897
Internally generated funds	22 727	18 790	18 790	18 790	19 941	22 478	16 877
Total Capital Funding	130 593	123 105	123 105	123 105	135 297	111 197	98 790

5. Annual budget tables

The following ten tables set out the municipality's 2020/2021 budget and MTREF to be approved by resolution of Council:

Budget Summary (Table A1)

Description	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands							
<u>Financial Performance</u>							
Property rates	109 650	110 000	110 000	110 000	116 980	123 999	131 439
Service charges	235 474	238 698	238 698	238 698	256 711	272 113	288 440
Investment revenue	6 528	12 128	12 128	12 128	11 000	11 660	12 360
Transfers recognised - operational	138 442	155 813	155 813	155 813	141 354	142 599	151 571
Other own revenue	61 539	71 131	71 131	71 131	74 321	78 780	83 507
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	551 633	587 770	587 770	587 770	600 366	629 151	667 316
Employee costs	225 087	224 787	224 787	224 787	241 390	253 075	268 222
Remuneration of councillors	12 615	12 615	12 615	12 615	12 513	13 263	14 059
Depreciation & asset impairment	29 066	29 066	29 066	29 066	23 752	25 177	26 687
Finance charges	20 019	20 019	20 019	20 019	20 930	22 185	23 516
Materials and bulk purchases	138 284	147 671	147 671	147 671	141 484	145 213	153 485
Transfers and grants	186	163	163	163	97	103	109
Other expenditure	149 328	175 822	175 822	175 822	177 193	186 001	197 148
Total Expenditure	574 585	610 143	610 143	610 143	617 358	645 018	683 226
Surplus/(Deficit)	(22 951)	(22 373)	(22 373)	(22 373)	(16 993)	(15 867)	(15 910)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	70 206	74 685	74 685	74 685	63 424	59 095	56 016
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	47 255	52 312	52 312	52 312	46 431	43 228	40 106
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	47 255	52 312	52 312	52 312	46 431	43 228	40 106
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>							
Capital expenditure	130 593	123 105	123 105	123 105	135 297	111 197	98 790
Transfers recognised - capital	70 206	74 685	74 685	74 685	63 424	59 095	56 016
Borrowing	37 661	29 630	29 630	29 630	51 932	29 624	25 897
Internally generated funds	22 727	18 790	18 790	18 790	19 941	22 478	16 877
Total sources of capital funds	130 593	123 105	123 105	123 105	135 297	111 197	98 790
<u>Financial position</u>							
Total current assets	127 895	192 004	192 004	192 004	182 631	176 575	179 259
Total non current assets	997 341	999 322	999 322	999 322	1 110 867	1 196 887	1 268 990
Total current liabilities	107 768	116 735	116 735	116 735	117 199	120 411	124 639
Total non current liabilities	265 804	256 476	256 476	256 476	311 753	345 276	375 729
Community wealth/Equity	751 664	818 115	818 115	818 115	864 546	907 774	947 880
<u>Cash flows</u>							
Net cash from (used) operating	73 661	71 073	71 073	71 073	69 410	70 649	70 377
Net cash from (used) investing	(131 335)	(122 903)	(122 903)	(122 903)	(135 296)	(111 196)	(98 789)
Net cash from (used) financing	23 290	21 447	21 447	21 447	43 734	20 944	16 737
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	20 305	113 817	113 817	113 817	91 665	72 062	60 386
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>							
Cash and investments available	33 628	114 058	114 058	114 058	91 906	72 303	60 628
Application of cash and investments	(4 035)	47 640	47 640	47 640	36 398	27 236	18 351
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	37 663	66 418	66 418	66 418	55 508	45 067	42 277
<u>Asset management</u>							
Asset register summary (WDV)	984 018	1 001 081	1 001 081	1 001 081	1 112 626	1 198 646	1 270 749
Depreciation	29 066	29 066	29 066	29 066	23 752	25 177	26 687
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	44 858	45 987	45 987	45 987	57 836	39 675	49 636
Repairs and Maintenance	108 877	111 844	111 844	111 844	119 570	126 744	134 349
<u>Free services</u>							
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	25 281	30 875	30 875	30 875	34 168	36 218	38 391
Revenue cost of free services provided	1 459	5 500	5 500	5 500	6 374	6 756	7 162
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>							
Water:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation/sewerage:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Energy:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse:	—	—	—	42	42	43	—

Explanatory notes Table A1 - Budget Summary

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the Municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance.
3. Financial management reforms emphasises the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
 - a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is negative over the MTREF
 - b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
 - i. Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
 - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget and indicates that new borrowing exceeds the repayment of loans
 - iii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and input VAT reclaimed on conditional grants. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The municipality's cash flow remains positive over the MTREF, however it is declining and care should be exercised to ensure that the Municipality does not experience cash flow problems.
4. The section on Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality are increasing. In addition, the municipality continues to make progress in addressing service delivery backlogs.

Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification)
(Table A2)

Functional Classification Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional						
<i>Governance and administration</i>	233 266	245 743	245 743	254 147	267 011	283 886
Executive and council	1 130	1 260	1 260	1 098	1 157	1 219
Finance and administration	232 136	244 483	244 483	253 049	265 855	282 667
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>	108 674	126 890	126 890	91 151	90 125	93 514
Community and social services	10 226	10 296	10 296	9 995	10 389	10 963
Sport and recreation	266	291	291	49	52	55
Public safety	34 833	34 876	34 876	36 967	39 185	41 536
Housing	63 349	81 427	81 427	44 141	40 500	40 960
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	13 791	10 207	10 207	15 519	11 226	11 891
Planning and development	2 728	2 828	2 828	3 065	2 719	2 882
Road transport	11 063	7 379	7 379	12 453	8 506	9 009
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>	266 108	279 615	279 615	302 973	319 884	334 040
Energy sources	108 285	112 361	112 361	123 412	130 715	133 037
Water management	69 710	76 757	76 757	83 970	87 326	92 687
Waste water management	42 761	44 385	44 385	47 426	50 524	53 734
Waste management	45 352	46 112	46 112	48 165	51 318	54 582
<i>Other</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	621 839	662 455	662 455	663 790	688 246	723 332
Expenditure - Functional						
<i>Governance and administration</i>	179 230	194 665	194 665	196 197	203 885	216 073
Executive and council	21 773	22 103	22 103	20 591	21 820	23 123
Finance and administration	154 934	170 109	170 109	174 130	180 500	191 292
Internal audit	2 523	2 452	2 452	1 476	1 565	1 658
<i>Community and public safety</i>	110 209	123 932	123 932	105 826	107 416	113 421
Community and social services	10 723	10 383	10 383	12 034	12 756	13 522
Sport and recreation	11 592	11 620	11 620	10 671	11 311	11 990
Public safety	54 735	55 860	55 860	55 899	59 253	62 808
Housing	33 159	46 068	46 068	27 222	24 096	25 101
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	48 383	47 165	47 165	54 594	57 332	60 764
Planning and development	11 641	12 222	12 222	13 281	13 547	14 360
Road transport	36 452	34 788	34 788	41 125	43 584	46 191
Environmental protection	290	155	155	189	201	213
<i>Trading services</i>	236 468	244 137	244 137	260 183	275 794	292 341
Energy sources	93 407	92 463	92 463	98 176	104 066	110 310
Water management	55 312	58 256	58 256	62 581	66 335	70 316
Waste water management	37 489	42 293	42 293	45 168	47 879	50 751
Waste management	50 260	51 125	51 125	54 258	57 514	60 965
<i>Other</i>	295	245	245	558	591	627
Total Expenditure - Functional	574 585	610 143	610 143	617 358	645 018	683 226
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	47 255	52 312	52 312	46 431	43 228	40 106

Explanatory notes to Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

1. Table A2 is an illustration of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enable the National Treasury to compile standardised reports.
2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised – capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.
3. Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures. The table highlights that this is the case for Electricity and Water.
4. Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from rates revenues and other revenue sources reflected under the Budget and treasury office.

Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal vote) (Table A3)

Vote Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote						
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance	204 442	214 490	214 490	225 830	238 691	254 084
Vote 2 - Community and social services	10 226	10 296	10 296	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	27 694	29 993	29 993	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	108 285	112 361	112 361	123 412	130 715	133 037
Vote 5 - Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager	1 130	1 260	1 260	1 486	1 045	1 107
Vote 7 - Housing	63 349	81 427	81 427	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning	2 728	2 828	2 828	71 708	68 025	69 918
Vote 9 - Public safety	34 833	34 876	34 876	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport	11 063	7 379	7 379	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	266	291	291	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management	45 352	46 112	46 112	48 165	51 318	54 582
Vote 13 - Waste water management	42 761	44 385	44 385	47 426	50 524	53 734
Vote 14 - Water	69 710	76 757	76 757	83 970	87 326	92 687
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services	-	-	-	61 793	60 602	64 182
Total Revenue by Vote	621 839	662 455	662 455	663 790	688 246	723 332
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated						
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance	56 762	69 168	69 168	69 831	72 028	76 350
Vote 2 - Community and social services	9 698	9 695	9 695	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	79 188	81 796	81 796	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	93 407	92 463	92 463	98 176	104 066	110 310
Vote 5 - Environmental protection	290	155	155	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager	42 570	42 529	42 529	8 634	8 622	9 139
Vote 7 - Housing	33 159	46 068	46 068	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning	13 671	14 326	14 326	54 105	50 499	53 043
Vote 9 - Public safety	54 735	55 860	55 860	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport	36 452	34 788	34 788	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	11 592	11 620	11 620	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management	50 260	51 125	51 125	54 258	57 514	60 965
Vote 13 - Waste water management	37 489	42 293	42 293	45 168	47 879	50 751
Vote 14 - Water	55 312	58 256	58 256	62 581	66 335	70 316
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services	-	-	-	224 606	238 075	252 353
Total Expenditure by Vote	574 585	610 143	610 143	617 358	645 018	683 226
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	47 255	52 312	52 312	46 431	43 228	40 106

Explanatory notes to Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

- Table A3 illustrates the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the GFS classification and not necessarily the organisational structure of the Municipality.

Function	Income R'000	Expenditure R'000	Admin Charges R'000	Surplus/(Deficit) R'000
Water	83 970	62 581	8 497	12 892
Electricity	123 412	98 176	7 995	17 242
Waste Water Management	47 426	45 168	6 183	(3 925)
Refuse Removal	48 165	54 258	5 994	(12 088)

Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) (Table A4)

Description	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand							
Revenue By Source							
Property rates	109 650	110 000	110 000	110 000	116 980	123 999	131 439
Service charges - electricity revenue	100 535	100 548	100 548	100 548	108 026	114 507	121 378
Service charges - water revenue	64 333	69 357	69 357	69 357	74 906	79 400	84 164
Service charges - sanitation revenue	34 516	34 181	34 181	34 181	36 745	38 949	41 286
Service charges - refuse revenue	36 089	34 612	34 612	34 612	37 035	39 257	41 612
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 194	2 025	2 025	2 025	2 150	2 279	2 416
Interest earned - external investments	6 528	12 128	12 128	12 128	11 000	11 660	12 360
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 572	20 000	20 000	20 000	21 200	22 472	23 820
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	34 682	34 726	34 726	34 726	36 809	39 018	41 359
Licences and permits	62	62	62	62	65	68	72
Agency services	6 638	7 265	7 265	7 265	7 902	8 376	8 879
Transfers and subsidies	138 442	155 813	155 813	155 813	141 354	142 599	151 571
Other revenue	7 391	6 853	6 853	6 853	6 193	6 565	6 959
Gains	–	200	200	200	1	1	1
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	551 633	587 770	587 770	587 770	600 366	629 151	667 316
Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs	225 087	224 787	224 787	224 787	241 390	253 075	268 222
Remuneration of councillors	12 615	12 615	12 615	12 615	12 513	13 263	14 059
Debt impairment	57 789	72 667	72 667	72 667	79 577	84 352	89 413
Depreciation & asset impairment	29 066	29 066	29 066	29 066	23 752	25 177	26 687
Finance charges	20 019	20 019	20 019	20 019	20 930	22 185	23 516
Bulk purchases	87 526	87 526	87 526	87 526	100 578	106 612	113 009
Other materials	50 758	60 145	60 145	60 145	40 907	38 601	40 476
Contracted services	49 031	54 720	54 720	54 720	50 460	51 877	54 981
Transfers and subsidies	186	163	163	163	97	103	109
Other expenditure	42 508	48 435	48 435	48 435	47 156	49 773	52 753
Losses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	574 585	610 143	610 143	610 143	617 358	645 018	683 226
Surplus/(Deficit)	(22 951)	(22 373)	(22 373)	(22 373)	(16 993)	(15 867)	(15 910)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	70 206	74 685	74 685	74 685	63 424	59 095	56 016
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	47 255	52 312	52 312	52 312	46 431	43 228	40 106
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	47 255	52 312	52 312	52 312	46 431	43 228	40 106
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	47 255	52 312	52 312	52 312	46 431	43 228	40 106
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	47 255	52 312	52 312	52 312	46 431	43 228	40 106

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) excluding capital transfers and contributions.

1. Total operating revenue is R 664 million in 2020/21 and increases to R 723 million by 2022/2023. Operating revenue increase by 0.2 per cent for 2021/22 and 5.1 per cent for the 2022/2023 financial year.
2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R 117 million in the 2020/21 financial year and increases to R 124 million by 2021/22 which represents 18 per cent of the operating revenue base of the Municipality and therefore remains a significant funding source for the municipality.
3. Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality totaling R 257 million for the 2020/21 financial year and increasing to R 288 million by 2022/2023. For the 2020/21 financial year services charges amount to 39 per cent of the total revenue base.
4. Transfers recognised – operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government.
5. Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the municipality.

Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding (Table A5)

Vote Description	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand							
Capital expenditure - Vote							
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated							
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 2 - Community and social services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - Corporate services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 4 - Electricity	6 248	8 536	8 536	8 536	9 458	10 301	4 100
Vote 5 - Environmental protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 7 - Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - Public safety	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - Road transport	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	—	—	—
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - Waste management	5 274	5 611	5 611	5 611	9 565	8 696	3 913
Vote 13 - Waste water management	18 216	17 979	17 979	17 979	22 785	43 005	43 650
Vote 14 - Water	3 136	2 413	2 413	2 413	1 842	2 497	6 627
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Se	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	33 940	35 606	35 606	35 606	43 651	64 499	58 290
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated							
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance	146	146	146	146	125	—	—
Vote 2 - Community and social services	150	150	150	150	—	—	—
Vote 3 - Corporate services	9 203	9 833	9 833	9 833	—	—	—
Vote 4 - Electricity	3 410	3 649	3 649	3 649	6 839	6 000	6 000
Vote 5 - Environmental protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager	1 458	1 679	1 679	1 679	—	—	—
Vote 7 - Housing	38 699	44 650	44 650	44 650	—	—	—
Vote 8 - Directorate Technical Services and Planning	200	200	200	200	25 519	25 500	25 500
Vote 9 - Public safety	321	553	553	553	—	—	—
Vote 10 - Road transport	15 332	7 312	7 312	7 312	—	—	—
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	820	820	820	820	—	—	—
Vote 12 - Waste management	5 782	5 782	5 782	5 782	7 210	—	—
Vote 13 - Waste water management	17 093	7 759	7 759	7 759	7 544	—	—
Vote 14 - Water	4 040	4 966	4 966	4 966	17 556	998	—
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Se	—	—	—	—	26 853	14 200	9 000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	96 653	87 499	87 499	87 499	91 646	46 698	40 500
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	130 593	123 105	123 105	123 105	135 297	111 197	98 790
Capital Expenditure - Functional							
Governance and administration	11 007	11 858	11 858	11 858	9 877	10 000	8 000
Executive and council	4	4	4	4	—	—	—
Finance and administration	11 004	11 854	11 854	11 854	9 877	10 000	8 000
Internal audit	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety	39 990	46 173	46 173	46 173	26 191	28 200	26 500
Community and social services	150	150	150	150	120	—	—
Sport and recreation	820	820	820	820	100	—	—
Public safety	321	553	553	553	321	2 700	1 000
Housing	38 699	44 650	44 650	44 650	25 650	25 500	25 500
Health	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services	16 398	8 378	8 378	8 378	16 429	1 500	—
Planning and development	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road transport	16 398	8 378	8 378	8 378	16 429	1 500	—
Environmental protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services	63 199	56 695	56 695	56 695	82 801	71 497	64 290
Energy sources	9 658	12 185	12 185	12 185	16 297	16 301	10 100
Water management	7 176	7 378	7 378	7 378	19 399	3 495	6 627
Waste water management	35 309	25 738	25 738	25 738	30 329	43 005	43 650
Waste management	11 056	11 393	11 393	11 393	16 775	8 696	3 913
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	130 593	123 105	123 105	123 105	135 297	111 197	98 790
Funded by:							
National Government	26 826	29 754	29 754	29 754	31 633	33 595	30 516
Provincial Government	39 069	44 930	44 930	44 930	27 370	25 500	25 500
District Municipality	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	4 311	—	—	—	4 421	—	—
Transfers recognised - capital	70 206	74 685	74 685	74 685	63 424	59 095	56 016
Borrowing	37 661	29 630	29 630	29 630	51 932	29 624	25 897
Internally generated funds	22 727	18 790	18 790	18 790	19 941	22 478	16 877
Total Capital Funding	130 593	123 105	123 105	123 105	135 297	111 197	98 790

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. The capital budget of 2020/21 makes provision for an amount of R 135 million. This allocation decrease to R 111 million in 2021/22 and R 99 million in 2022/23.
3. The capital programme is funded from National and Provincial grants, which includes Municipal Infrastructure Grant, National Electrification Grant, Drought Relief, Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant and Housing, borrowing and internally generated funds from current year surpluses. For 2020/21, capital transfers (excluding VAT) totals R 63 million (47 per cent) and decrease to R 56 million by 2022/23. Borrowing has been provided at R 52 million for the 2020/21 financial year. Internally generated funding totaling R 20 million for 2020/2021 and R 17 million for 2022/2023. These funding sources are further discussed in detail in section 12 (Overview of Budget Funding).

Budgeted Financial Position (Table A6)

Description	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand							
ASSETS							
Current assets							
Cash	20 305	58 817	58 817	58 817	36 665	22 062	20 386
Call investment deposits	-	55 000	55 000	55 000	55 000	50 000	40 000
Consumer debtors	69 682	53 436	53 436	53 436	63 962	75 118	86 945
Other debtors	31 968	19 003	19 003	19 003	21 257	23 647	26 180
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
Inventory	5 941	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748
Total current assets	127 895	192 004	192 004	192 004	182 631	176 575	179 259
Non current assets							
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	13 323	241	241	241	241	241	241
Investment property	60 946	63 105	63 105	63 105	63 105	63 105	63 105
Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	922 142	935 079	935 079	935 079	1 046 754	1 132 911	1 205 159
Biological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible	930	896	896	896	767	630	485
Other non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets	997 341	999 322	999 322	999 322	1 110 867	1 196 887	1 268 990
TOTAL ASSETS	1 125 236	1 191 325	1 191 325	1 191 325	1 293 498	1 373 462	1 448 248
LIABILITIES							
Current liabilities							
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	7 504	7 504	7 504	7 504	7 879	8 273	8 687
Consumer deposits	5 289	5 036	5 036	5 036	5 338	5 658	5 998
Trade and other payables	71 585	81 383	81 383	81 383	79 801	80 848	82 784
Provisions	23 389	22 812	22 812	22 812	24 181	25 632	27 170
Total current liabilities	107 768	116 735	116 735	116 735	117 199	120 411	124 639
Non current liabilities							
Borrowing	107 596	103 824	103 824	103 824	146 881	167 110	183 094
Provisions	158 208	152 652	152 652	152 652	164 872	178 166	192 635
Total non current liabilities	265 804	256 476	256 476	256 476	311 753	345 276	375 729
TOTAL LIABILITIES	373 572	373 210	373 210	373 210	428 952	465 688	500 368
NET ASSETS	751 664	818 115	818 115	818 115	864 546	907 774	947 880
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY							
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	746 381	797 293	797 293	797 293	843 724	886 952	927 058
Reserves	5 283	20 822	20 822	20 822	20 822	20 822	20 822
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	751 664	818 115	818 115	818 115	864 546	907 774	947 880

Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

1. Table A6 is consistent with the standards of Generally Recognized Accounting Practice (GRAP), as with the financial Statements, and improves understandability of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as “accounting” Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily convertible into cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
3. Table A6 is supported by an extensive table of notes (SA3 which can be found on page 108) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
 - Call investments deposits;
 - Consumer debtors;
 - Property, plant and equipment;
 - Trade and other payables;
 - Provisions non-current;
 - Changes in net assets; and
 - Reserves
4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
5. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

Budgeted Cash Flows (Table A7)

Description	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand							
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES							
Receipts							
Property rates	96 492	93 455	93 455	93 455	99 385	105 349	111 670
Service charges	207 217	202 796	202 796	202 796	218 099	231 185	245 056
Other revenue	19 955	19 835	19 835	19 835	20 157	21 367	22 649
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	138 442	143 239	143 239	143 239	141 354	142 599	151 571
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	70 206	68 628	68 628	68 628	63 424	59 095	56 016
Interest	15 831	29 120	29 120	29 120	29 011	30 752	32 597
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments							
Suppliers and employees	(463 856)	(475 397)	(475 397)	(475 397)	(490 574)	(507 563)	(536 319)
Finance charges	(10 440)	(10 440)	(10 440)	(10 440)	(11 351)	(12 032)	(12 754)
Transfers and Grants	(186)	(163)	(163)	(163)	(97)	(103)	(109)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	73 661	71 073	71 073	71 073	69 410	70 649	70 377
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES							
Receipts							
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	200	200	200	1	1	1
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	12	1	1	1	0	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(754)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments							
Capital assets	(130 593)	(123 105)	(123 105)	(123 105)	(135 297)	(111 197)	(98 790)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(131 335)	(122 903)	(122 903)	(122 903)	(135 296)	(111 196)	(98 789)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES							
Receipts							
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	31 863	29 630	29 630	29 630	51 932	29 624	25 897
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	299	285	285	285	302	320	340
Payments							
Repayment of borrowing	(8 872)	(8 468)	(8 468)	(8 468)	(8 500)	(9 000)	(9 500)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	23 290	21 447	21 447	21 447	43 734	20 944	16 737
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(34 384)	(30 384)	(30 384)	(30 384)	(22 152)	(19 603)	(11 675)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	54 688	144 200	144 200	144 200	113 817	91 665	72 062
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	20 305	113 817	113 817	113 817	91 665	72 062	60 386

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
3. Cash and cash equivalents totals R 92 million for 2020/21 financial year and decrease to R 60 million by the end of 2022/23.

Cash Backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation (Table A8)

Description R thousand	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash and investments available							
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	20 305	113 817	113 817	113 817	91 665	72 062	60 386
Other current investments > 90 days	-	0	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	13 323	241	241	241	241	241	241
Cash and investments available:	33 628	114 058	114 058	114 058	91 906	72 303	60 628
Application of cash and investments							
Unspent conditional transfers	3 973	30 042	30 042	30 042	30 042	30 042	30 042
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements							
Other working capital requirements	(13 291)	(3 225)	(3 225)	(3 225)	(14 466)	(23 628)	(32 514)
Other provisions							
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5 283	20 822	20 822	20 822	20 822	20 822	20 822
Total Application of cash and investments:	(4 035)	47 640	47 640	47 640	36 398	27 236	18 351
Surplus(shortfall)	37 663	66 418	66 418	66 418	55 508	45 067	42 277

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
5. From the table it can be seen that the situation deteriorates from R 56 million surplus to R 42 million surplus.

Asset Management (Table A9)

Description	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand						
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE						
<u>Total New Assets</u>	85 735	77 117	77 117	77 461	71 522	49 155
Roads Infrastructure	11 391	12 886	12 886	12 296	7 875	7 875
Storm water Infrastructure	8 820	9 163	9 163	5 875	5 875	5 875
Electrical Infrastructure	5 671	8 155	8 155	12 005	12 261	6 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	9 460	11 001	11 001	7 625	5 875	5 875
Sanitation Infrastructure	23 380	14 464	14 464	13 013	20 940	10 617
Solid Waste Infrastructure	10 708	10 779	10 779	16 700	8 696	3 913
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	69 430	66 448	66 448	67 515	61 522	40 155
Community Facilities	4 511	4 097	4 097	3 708	10 000	8 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities	220	220	220	-	-	-
Community Assets	4 731	4 317	4 317	3 708	10 000	8 000
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	6 542	2 834	2 834	300	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6 542	2 834	2 834	300	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 346	900	900	1 851	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	974	1 438	1 438	1 780	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	712	740	740	2 307	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Land	2 000	440	440	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	9 556	9 845	9 845	12 540	9 237	10 727
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	3 827	3 827	3 827	4 190	4 040	4 100
Water Supply Infrastructure	5 131	5 359	5 359	8 219	2 497	6 627
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	8 958	9 186	9 186	12 409	6 537	10 727
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	308	308	308	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	65	65	65	56	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	225	286	286	75	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	2 700	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand						
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE						
<u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</u>	35 302	36 143	36 143	45 296	30 438	38 909
Roads Infrastructure	4 392	4 392	4 392	8 300	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	1 405	682	682	9 280	998	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	20 749	20 937	20 937	23 117	27 940	38 909
Solid Waste Infrastructure	348	614	614	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	26 894	26 625	26 625	40 696	28 938	38 909
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	1 500	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	600	600	600	100	-	-
Community Assets	600	600	600	100	1 500	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	505	865	865	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	98	141	141	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	5	5	5	-	-	-
Transport Assets	7 200	7 907	7 907	4 500	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Capital Expenditure</u>	130 593	123 105	123 105	135 297	111 197	98 790
Roads Infrastructure	15 783	17 278	17 278	20 596	7 875	7 875
Storm water Infrastructure	8 820	9 163	9 163	5 875	5 875	5 875
Electrical Infrastructure	9 498	11 982	11 982	16 195	16 301	10 100
Water Supply Infrastructure	15 996	17 041	17 041	25 124	9 370	12 502
Sanitation Infrastructure	44 129	35 401	35 401	36 129	48 880	49 525
Solid Waste Infrastructure	11 056	11 393	11 393	16 700	8 696	3 913
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	105 282	102 259	102 259	120 620	96 997	89 790
Community Facilities	4 511	4 097	4 097	3 708	11 500	8 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities	820	820	820	100	-	-
Community Assets	5 331	4 917	4 917	3 808	11 500	8 000
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	6 542	2 834	2 834	300	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6 542	2 834	2 834	300	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	2 159	2 073	2 073	1 851	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 137	1 644	1 644	1 836	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	942	1 031	1 031	2 382	-	-
Transport Assets	7 200	7 907	7 907	4 500	2 700	1 000
Land	2 000	440	440	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	130 593	123 105	123 105	135 297	111 197	98 790

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand						
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	984 018	1 001 081	1 001 081	1 112 626	1 198 646	1 270 749
Roads Infrastructure	163 989	148 374	148 374	165 504	169 705	173 686
Storm water Infrastructure	45 950	75 796	75 796	81 193	86 561	91 900
Electrical Infrastructure	105 362	105 433	105 433	120 687	135 990	145 033
Water Supply Infrastructure	180 827	183 889	183 889	204 318	208 713	215 940
Sanitation Infrastructure	248 360	226 779	226 779	258 535	302 780	347 392
Solid Waste Infrastructure	20 686	19 830	19 830	32 440	36 799	36 116
Rail Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure	765 173	760 101	760 101	862 678	940 549	1 010 067
Community Assets	7 654	5 228	5 228	7 762	17 912	24 481
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	60 946	63 105	63 105	63 105	63 105	63 105
Other Assets	58 422	122 219	122 219	121 270	119 946	118 542
Biological or Cultivated Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible Assets	930	896	896	767	630	485
Computer Equipment	2 886	7 269	7 269	8 620	8 090	7 529
Furniture and Office Equipment	6 759	5 887	5 887	7 271	6 791	6 282
Machinery and Equipment	5 917	3 392	3 392	5 342	4 885	4 399
Transport Assets	34 091	32 542	32 542	35 370	36 298	35 419
Land	41 238	440	440	440	440	440
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	984 018	1 001 081	1 001 081	1 112 626	1 198 646	1 270 749
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	137 943	140 910	140 910	143 322	151 921	161 036
Depreciation	29 066	29 066	29 066	23 752	25 177	26 687
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	108 877	111 844	111 844	119 570	126 744	134 349
Roads Infrastructure	23 293	22 522	22 522	23 835	25 265	26 781
Storm water Infrastructure	97	127	127	287	304	322
Electrical Infrastructure	12 066	10 846	10 846	12 191	12 922	13 698
Water Supply Infrastructure	15 582	16 728	16 728	15 401	16 326	17 305
Sanitation Infrastructure	19 274	21 905	21 905	24 956	26 453	28 041
Solid Waste Infrastructure	2 414	2 415	2 415	5 164	5 474	5 802
Rail Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure	72 725	74 544	74 544	81 834	86 744	91 949
Community Facilities	11 384	11 277	11 277	12 027	12 748	13 513
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 051	1 176	1 176	868	920	975
Community Assets	12 435	12 453	12 453	12 895	13 668	14 488
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings	10 545	11 668	11 668	11 567	12 261	12 996
Housing	834	599	599	277	294	311
Other Assets	11 379	12 267	12 267	11 844	12 554	13 308
Biological or Cultivated Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights	3 974	4 433	4 433	5 018	5 319	5 639
Intangible Assets	3 974	4 433	4 433	5 018	5 319	5 639
Computer Equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—
Furniture and Office Equipment	302	297	297	271	288	305
Machinery and Equipment	1 462	1 453	1 453	1 344	1 425	1 510
Transport Assets	6 600	6 398	6 398	6 364	6 746	7 151
Land	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	137 943	140 910	140 910	143 322	151 921	161 036
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	34,3%	37,4%	37,4%	42,7%	35,7%	50,2%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn	154,3%	158,2%	158,2%	243,5%	157,6%	186,0%
R&M as a % of PPE	11,8%	12,0%	12,0%	11,4%	11,2%	11,1%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	14,0%	14,0%

Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE. The 2020/21 draft capital budget allocation for renewal of existing assets amounts to 42.7% which is above the National treasury requirement. The recommendation on repairs and maintenance are met as the repairs and maintenance spends as a percentage of written down value of assets is 11.4%. The reasons for the compliance to this National Treasury guideline are due to the implementation of mSCOA where the repairs and maintenance is allocated to projects which include all components related to repairs and maintenance. Repairs and maintenance expenditure will also gradually increase to above the guideline levels of 8%. The spending should also be aligned with the municipality's maintenance plans with regard to affordability and other priorities.

Basic Service Delivery measurement (Table A10)

Description	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Household service targets						
Water:						
Piped water inside dwelling	34 371	34 371	34 371	31 113	33 291	35 622
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	6 230	6 666	7 132
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 702	2 702	2 702	7 859	8 409	8 998
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4 907	4 907	4 907	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	41 980	41 980	41 980	45 202	48 366	51 752
Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	41 980	41 980	41 980	45 202	48 366	51 752
Sanitation/sewerage:						
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	29 745	29 745	29 745	17 641	18 876	20 197
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	867	867	867	14 144	15 134	16 194
Chemical toilet	82	82	82	82	82	82
Pit toilet (ventilated)	346	346	346	346	346	346
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	4 309	4 309	4 309	1 118	1 118	1 118
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	35 349	35 349	35 349	33 331	35 556	37 937
Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	35 349	35 349	35 349	33 331	35 556	37 937
Energy:						
Electricity (at least min.service level)	820	820	820	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	8 300	8 300	8 300	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	9 120	9 120	9 120	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	9 120	9 120	9 120	–	–	–
Refuse:						
Removed at least once a week	36 492	36 492	36 492	41 837	43 024	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	36 492	36 492	36 492	41 837	43 024	–
Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	19 411	19 926	–
No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	22 426	23 098	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	41 837	43 024	–
Total number of households	36 492	36 492	36 492	83 674	86 048	–
Households receiving Free Basic Service						
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)						
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	5 377	6 900	6 900	7 452	7 899	8 373
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	8 240	10 073	10 073	10 828	11 478	12 167
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	2 402	2 402	2 402	3 583	3 798	4 025
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	9 262	11 500	11 500	12 305	13 043	13 826
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided	25 281	30 875	30 875	34 168	36 218	38 391
Highest level of free service provided per household						
Property rates (R value threshold)						
Water (kilolitres per household per month)						
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)						
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)						
Electricity (kwh per household per month)						
Refuse (average litres per week)						
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)						
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)						
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA	1 459	5 500	5 500	6 374	6 756	7 162
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates						
Housing - top structure subsidies						
Other						
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	1 459	5 500	5 500	6 374	6 756	7 162

Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
2. The Municipality continues to make good progress with the eradication of backlogs:
 - a. Water services
 - b. Sanitation services
 - c. Electricity services
 - d. Refuse services
3. It is anticipated that these Free Basic Services will cost the municipality R 34 million in 2020/21, increasing to R 38 million in 2022/23. This is covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation from national government. The budgeted amount does not include the cost of R 5 million for the ± 6175 informal settlements.
4. The Threshold to receive FBE in Theewaterskloof is two times the state old age pension. This threshold was decided on after taking into account the socio-economic and other conditions presently prevalent in the Theewaterskloof Municipal area. The methodology behind this threshold is viewed to be one that is practical, fair, equitable, and justifiable and it does not alienate any group of households. The old age pension is viewed as a relatively accurate measurement of poverty and affordability of municipal services. Decreasing the threshold will in any event result in an escalation of bad debt. It must be noted that the National Treasury threshold is much lower at R2 300 per month as a result of which the Municipality's indigent relief exceeds the amount granted by National Treasury.

6. Overview of Annual Budget Process

- **Political oversight of the budget process**

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, gazetted on 17 April 2009, states that the Mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Executive Mayor (chairperson), councillors and the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the Municipality advising the committee members.

The primary aims of the Budget Steering Committee are to ensure:

- That the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation
- That there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the Theewaterskloof Municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of the municipality
- That the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- That the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

Budget guidelines were developed by the Budget and Treasury Office and submitted and approved by the Budget Steering Committee. Various Budget Steering Committee meetings were held where the draft budget was discussed. These meetings were held as follows:

- 18 November 2019
- 22 January 2020
- 04, 06 and 17 February 2020
- 05, 10 and 16 March 2020

Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's Integrated Development Plan and budget related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the Integrated Development Plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Furthermore, this section also states that the Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in municipal council, a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

- **Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget process [MFMA s21 (1) (b)]**

The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2020/2021 budget cycle was approved by Council on the 22nd of August 2019, ten months before the start of the budget year in compliance with legislative directives.

- ***Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the Budget***

Updating the IDP and Budget is an evolving and re-iterative process over a 10 month period. The initial parallel process commenced with the consultative process of the IDP in 2017 and the update of the MTREF to determine the affordability and sustainability framework at the same time. The compilation of the new five year IDP process was undertaken in 2016 and review will be table for approval March 2020.

- **Process for consultation with each group of stakeholders and outcomes**

Following the tabling of the draft budget in March 2020, local input will be solicited via notices published in all newspapers and notices at all town offices as well as the website. Comments on the IDP and Budget will be made by the public via verbal presentations, facsimiles, emails and in the form of correspondence to the municipality and will be considered for incorporation as part of the final budget approval process.

- **Stakeholders involved in consultations**

The draft budget will be provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury in April 2020 for their consideration in line with S23 of the MFMA.

- **Process and media used to provide information on the Budget to the community**

The Municipality's consultation process on its draft IDP and budget will be held during April 2020, where various community organisations and representatives may/will come forward to give input. Community representatives and organisations had to review the priorities given previously to ascertain whether it has been captured as priorities during the 2020/21 IDP process.

- **Methods employed to make the Budget document available (including websites)**

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Systems Act with regards to the advertising of Budget Documents (including the Tariffs, Fees and Charges for 2020/21), advertisements will be placed in The Local newspapers. The information relating to resolutions and budget documentation will be displayed on the notice boards in the municipal offices as well as libraries.

In compliance with S22 of the MFMA, the Budget documentation will be published on the municipality's website following the tabling thereof at Council on the 26th of March 2020 and the approval thereof in May 2020.

IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The Municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Strategic Plan included the following key IDP goals:

- Financial Sustainability
- Good Governance and Clean Audit
- Institutional Capacity Development
- Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure
- Local Economic Development and Social Upliftment
- Sustainable Housing Programme
- Environmental Sustainability

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2020/21 MTREF, based on the approved 2019/20 MTREF, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections. Business planning links back to priority

needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

7. Overview of Alignment of Annual Budget with IDP

An IDP should be utilised as a method to plan for future developments in the areas and to find the best solutions to achieve long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery. It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent.

The aim of this 2nd revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. It gave council the opportunity to review the progress made in terms of its initial 5 year plan and objectives. This further allows for the opportunity to decide whether council should remain with current strategies, adapt, amend or implement new strategies should changing circumstances so demand. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national, provincial and local priorities, policies and strategies

It is considered that a well-run budget process that incorporates the IDP will facilitate community input, encourage discussion, promote a better understanding of community needs, provide an opportunity for feedback, and improve accountability, transparency, and responsiveness to the needs of the local communities.

Vision of Theewaterskloof Municipality

A Theewaterskloof where all of its people and key stakeholders are working together in establishing and developing a sustainable environment within which all of its people can live in peace, harmony and dignity and an economy able to create working and wealth opportunities for all.

Mission of Theewaterskloof Municipality

To create and sustain an environment which shall enhance the socio-economic development capacity and impact of the Theewaterskloof Municipality in accordance with the Vision as stated above.

STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS (SFA)

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. The municipality opted to focus on five strategic areas which would result **in it overcoming its challenges and achieving its vision.**

SFA 1: FINANCIAL VIABILITY

Strategic Goal Improved Financial Sustainability of the Municipality

Municipal Strategic Focus areas: SFA1: Financial Viability

Strategic Objective	SO1: Work towards a sustainable future through sound financial management and continuous revenue growth
Challenges	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Low recovery rate - Reliant on grants (due to high unemployment rate and large indigent population) - Converting to Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts: staffing, financial resources, time constraints, constantly changing legislation formats or directives, national treasury inability to give clear and precise direction - Broadening of the rates base through initiatives aimed at encouraging and stimulating local economy - Cost of compliance - Influx of indigents
Outcome / Impact	Financial Sustainability and improved audit opinion
Strategic Risks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Implementation of MSCOA - Slow recovery of potential revenue
Directorate	Financial Services
Departmental Interventions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Work towards obtaining a clean audit - Vigorous driving and management of projects of the financial sustainability steering committee - Review Tariff structure - Improved functioning and results of the Revenue Section/improve the collection rate - Improved Financial Management
Objectives	Improved Financial Management
Alignment with National and Provincial Strategies	
Sphere	Description
National KPA	Municipal Financial Viability and Management
National Outcome	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system
National Development Plan (2030)	Developing a capable and Development State
Provincial Strategic Objective	Mainstreaming sustainability and optimising resource-use efficiency
District Strategic Objective	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National Policy and guidelines
Main Functions and Sector Plans associated with this SO	

Municipal Functions	Other spheres	Specific Plans
Good systems, compliance, revenue optimisation, financial sustainability planning	National Treasury and Provincial Treasury; ensuring clean audit	Budgets and 3 yr. plans; SDBIP

SFA 2: GOOD GOVERNANCE

Strategic Goal	Good Governance and Clean Audit
Municipal Strategic Focus Area	Good Governance
Strategic Objective	SO 2: To provide democratic, responsive and accountable government for the local communities
Challenges	<i>The <u>cost of compliance</u> with increased legislation, regulations and accounting standards is not only costing more without any significant tangible benefits to the communities, it is also time-consuming and counter-productive.</i>
Outcome / Impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Clean audit - Improved stakeholder relations - Improved communication - Improved community engagements - Functional and effective ward committees
Strategic Risks	Excessive expectations in relation to institutional capacity
Municipal Directorate	Corporate Services
Departmental Objectives	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve the functioning of the ward committee system
Municipal Directorate	Corporate Services
Departmental Interventions	Know your ward campaign Host a Ward Committee Submit Ward Councillor Report back Meetings
Municipal Directorate	Office of the MM
Departmental Interventions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Work towards obtaining a clean audit - Improved relationships - Improved Communication and community involvement
Alignment with National and Provincial Strategies	
Sphere	Description
National KPA	Good Governance and Public Participation
National Outcome	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system
National Development Plan (2030)	Developing a capable and Development State
Provincial Strategic Objective	Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial planning
District Strategic Objective	To ensure Good Governance practice by providing a democratic and proactive accountable government and ensuring community participation through existing IGR structures
Main Functions and Sector Plans associated with this SO	

Municipal Functions	Other spheres	Specific Plans
Council, public and stakeholder participation, ward Committees, policies, bylaws	legislative framework and support	

SFA 3: INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Strategic Goal	Optimisation of Capacity	
Municipal Strategic Focus Area	Institutional Development	
Strategic Objectives	SO3:To ensure a healthy and productive workforce by creating a conducive working environment	
Challenges	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Inadequate systems and SOP’s- Lack of office space- Shortage of Fleet (Traffic, refuse removal etc.)	
Outcome / Impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Improved safety in working environment- Clean audit- Improved processes and productivity- Improved legal compliance	
Strategic Risks	Excessive expectations in relation to institutional capacity	
Municipal Directorate	Corporate Services	
Departmental Interventions	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Implement outcome based training strategies and programmes- Continuous review of policies and delegations and by-laws- Establishment of a Municipal Court- Implementation of MCGICT Policies	
Municipal Directorate	Office of the MM	
Departmental Interventions	Optimum optimizing of PMS to ensure continuous performance improvement working towards a clean performance audit	
Alignment with National and Provincial Strategies		
Sphere	Description	
National KPA	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	
National Outcome	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	
National Development Plan (2030)	Developing a capable and Development State	
Provincial Strategic Objective	Mainstreaming sustainability and optimizing resource-use efficiency	
District Strategic Objective	To ensure municipal transformation and institutional development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development.	
Main Functions and Sector Plans associated with this SO		
Municipal Functions	Other spheres	Specific Plans
Organisational Development, Systems		Operational plan, Performance Management System

Strategic Goal	Optimisation of Capacity
Municipal Strategic Focus Area	Institutional Development
Strategic Objectives	SO4: Refine and improve the institutional capacity of the municipality
Challenges	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lack of succession planning - Trained workforce (water, sanitation, road works etc) - Lack/shortage of Man power - Constant changes to systems & service providers creates security risk areas, strain on ICT resources
Outcome / Impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Clean audit - Improved processes and productivity - Improved ICT systems - Improved municipal capacity - Improved legal compliance
Strategic Risks	Excessive expectations in relation to institutional capacity
Municipal Directorate	Corporate Services
Departmental Interventions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Full organisational design investigation - Improve ICT service and infrastructure - Implement outcome based training strategies and programmes - Continuous review of policies and delegations and by-laws - Establishment of a Municipal Court - Implementation of MCGICT Policies
Municipal Directorate	Office of the MM
Departmental Interventions	Optimum optimizing of PMS to ensure continuous performance improvement working towards a clean performance audit
Alignment with National and Provincial Strategies	
Sphere	Description
National KPA	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development
National Outcome	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system
National Development Plan (2030)	Developing a capable and Development State
Provincial Strategic Objective	Mainstreaming sustainability and optimizing resource-use efficiency

District Strategic Objective	To ensure municipal transformation and institutional development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development.	
Main Functions and Sector Plans associated with this SO		
Municipal Functions	Other spheres	Specific Plans
Organisational Development, Systems		Operational plan, Performance Management System

SFA 4: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY

Strategic Goal	Improve Service Delivery Levels	
Municipal Strategic Focus Area	Basic Service Delivery	
Strategic Objective	SO 5: To ensure a continuous and sustainable maintenance, replacement and upgrades of municipal infrastructure	
Challenges	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Budget (poor payment rate)- Shortage of Fleet (Traffic, refuse removal etc.)- Lack/shortage of Man power	
Outcome / Impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Provide residents with adequate basic services- Sustainable water provision- Backlog reduction- Maintained fleet- Improved electricity provision- Rehabilitation and maintenance of urban streets	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Improved sewerage provision- Improved and sustainable solid waste management- Increased capacity for sustainable sewerage network- Improved storm water network- Increased revenue collection
Strategic Risks	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Bulk water provision- Backlog in infrastructure	
Municipal Directorate	Technical Services	
Departmental Interventions	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Implementation of three year infrastructure and basic services upgrade, expansion and replacement program linked to the MIG Program, Capital Reserve Development Program and development contribution program	
Municipal Directorate	Operational Services	
Departmental Interventions	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Day to Day Service Delivery- Infrastructure and bulk upgrades	
Alignment with National and Provincial Strategies		
Sphere	Description	
National KPA	Basic Service Delivery	
National Outcome	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- An effective, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network- Protection and enhancement of environmental assets and natural resources	
National Development Plan (2030)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Nation building and social cohesion- Economy and Development	
Provincial Strategic Objective	Mainstreaming sustainability and optimising resource-use efficiency	
District Strategic Objective	To ensure the Health and safety of all in the Overberg through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure	
Main Functions and Sector Plans associated with this SO		
Municipal Functions	Other spheres	Specific Plans

Water, sanitation, roads, transport infrastructure, storm water, waste removal, parks, recreation. Forward Planning and integration with Human Settlements	MIG funds and other external funding, DWA initiatives	Master plans; MIG project plans, Water Services Plans,
---	---	--

Strategic Goal	Improve Service Delivery Levels	
Municipal Strategic Focus areas	Basic Service Delivery	
Strategic Objective	SO6:To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community	
Challenges	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Lack of adequate sport facilities to cater for all sporting codes- Lack of sport and recreational facilities in rural areas (farms)- Limited budget for implementation of sport programmes- Vandalism of municipal property	
Outcome / Impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Maintained community facilities	
Strategic Risks		
Municipal Directorate	Operational Services	
Departmental Interventions	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Functioning and effective sport forums in all towns- Perform an audit on all sport facilities- Draft and implement a Sport	
Alignment with National and Provincial Strategies		
Sphere	Description	
National KPA	Basic Service Delivery	
National Outcome	All people in south Africa protected and feel safe	
National Development Plan (2030)	Building Safer Communities	
Provincial Strategic Objective	Increasing wellness, safety and tackle social ills	
District Strategic Objective	To ensure the Health and safety of all in the Overberg through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure	
Main Functions and Sector Plans associated with this SO		
Municipal Functions	Other spheres	Specific Plans
Coordinating .facilitating sport, maintenance	MIG funds and other external funding, DCAS	
Strategic Goal	Improve Service Delivery Levels	

Municipal Strategic Focus Area	Basic Service Delivery	
Strategic Objective	SO7: Improved Environmental Management	
Challenges	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Lack of updated by-laws- Capacity to develop policies	
Outcome / Impact	Sustainable environmental management	
Strategic Risks		
Municipal Directorate	Technical Services	
Departmental Interventions	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Conserve and rehabilitate the natural environment- Mitigate the risk of potential disasters- Increased cemetery capacity- Mitigate the risk of potential disasters- Manage the municipality's natural resources (Reserves, public open spaces, waterways)	
Alignment with National and Provincial Strategies		
Sphere	Description	
National KPA	Basic Service Delivery	
National Outcome	Environmental Sustainability and Resilience	
National Development Plan (2030)	Building Safer Communities	
Provincial Strategic Objective	Increasing safety	
District Strategic Objective	To ensure the Health and safety of all in the Overberg through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure	
Main Functions and Sector Plans associated with this SO		
Municipal Functions	Other spheres	Specific Plans
Planning and Functioning of Settlements and Conservation,	Planning support (DEADP) and Compliance e.g. NEMA	Law Enforcement Strategy, SDF
Strategic Goal	Improve Service Delivery Levels	
Municipal Strategic Focus Area	Basic Service Delivery	
Strategic Objective	SO8: Increase community safety through traffic policing, bylaw enforcement	
Challenges	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Shortage of Fleet (Traffic)- Lack/shortage of Man power- Lack of updated by-laws- Theft and vandalism of municipal property, goods and assets	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Uncontrolled expanding of informal settlements- Illegal land grabs	
Outcome / Impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Increased community safety- Reduced crime within TWK municipal area	
Strategic Risks	Immigration leading to land invasion and the increase in informal settlements	
Municipal Directorate	Operational Services	
Departmental Interventions	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Establishment of Land Invasion Special Task Team- Effective management of informal settlements- Traffic and Law Enforcement turnaround strategy- Road safety and by-law awareness and building strong community partnerships – “Be part of the solution”	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Implementation of Community Safety Programmes- Establish municipal court- Implement District Safety Plan to address road safety- Training of personnel for effective Law Enforcement
Alignment with National and Provincial Strategies		
Sphere	Description	
National KPA	Basic Service Delivery	
National Outcome	All people in south Africa protected and feel safe	
National Development Plan (2030)	Building Safer Communities	
Provincial Strategic Objective	Increasing safety	
District Strategic Objective	To ensure the Health and safety of all in the Overberg through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure	
Main Functions and Sector Plans associated with this SO		
Municipal Functions		Other spheres
Traffic, Law Enforcement		DoCS
		Specific Plans
		Law Enforcement Strategy, SDF
Strategic Goal		
Improve Service Delivery Levels		
Municipal Strategic Focus Area	Basic Service Delivery	
Strategic Objective	SO9:Ensure the provision of sustainable and integrated Human Settlements through accelerating affordable housing projects SO10: Upgrading of informal settlements and prioritising the most needy in housing allocation	

Challenges	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Influx of indigent people- Uncontrolled influx of seasonal workers- Insufficient municipal land for housing development- Increased demand or housing- Insufficient Funding	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Security of tenure- Slow delivery of rental opportunities and affordable housing- Land invasion- Weak development control measures- Compliance with national housing policies
Outcome / Impact	Sustainable integrated human settlements	
Strategic Risks	Immigration leading to land invasion and the increase in informal settlements	
Municipal Directorate	Development Services	
Departmental Interventions	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Strengthen the policy instruments and encourage compliance with legislation- Strengthen policies to manage/control migration- Provision of GAP housing- Provision of economic and social facilities- Ensure unbiased allocation of housing opportunities	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Acquire well located land for planned integrated Human Settlements- Implementation of the Human Settlements Program which includes programs such as IRDP, EHP & EPHP)- Provision and Implementation of serviced sites- Speed up land release to transfer properties
Alignment with National and Provincial Strategies		
Sphere	Description	
National KPA	Basic Service Delivery	
National Outcome	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	
National Development Plan (2030)	Transforming Human Settlements	
Provincial Strategic Objective	Developing integrated and sustainable human settlements	
District Strategic Objective	To ensure the Health and safety of all in the Overberg District through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure	
Main Functions and Sector Plans associated with this SO		
Municipal Functions	Other spheres	Specific Plans
Planning and implementing housing projects with govt funds, GAP housing, managing emerging settlements	DHS, Human Settlement Projects	Human Settlement Plan & Housing Pipeline

SFA 5: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Strategic Goal To make Theewaterskloof a desirable place to live and work in

Municipal Strategic Focus Area	Local Economic Development	
Strategic Objective	SO11:Create an enabling environment in order to maintain existing business and attract new investment into the TWK area	
Challenges	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- High level of unemployment’- Lack of interest of local labour in working in the Agricultural sector- Poor quality of education- Not enough housing stock in the area to attract paying residents- High level of imports into the municipal area increasing costs.- High level of substance abuse among youth	
Outcome / Impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Improved economic growth• Improved social conditions	
Strategic Risks	Job creation via LED initiatives	
Municipal Directorate	Development Services	
Departmental Interventions	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Implement the Youth Development Strategy in line with National programs such as EPWP, CWP and the youth entrepreneurial project- Encourage investors to invest in TWK (Labour intensive work opportunities in textile industry and agri-processing)- Roll out of Land Disposal Strategy- Expand the Biggest Deal Challenge to develop entrepreneurs- Review of Tourism Structure- SMME/ Contractor development linked to Capital Projects i.e. Housing and Infrastructure	
Alignment with National and Provincial Strategies		
Sphere	Description	
National KPA	Local Economic Development	
National Outcome	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	
National Development Plan (2030)	Economy and Development	
Provincial Strategic Objective	Creating opportunities for growth and jobs	
District Strategic objective	To promote local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the Development of a sustainable district economy	
Main Functions and Sector Plans associated with this SO		
Municipal Functions	Other spheres	Specific Plans

Creating Framework for Growth, Job Creation, Tourism, Specific Projects, PPPs, Town Planning Health and Safety,, everything to do with soft services and recreation, human development, education and training	DEADP, DoEDT Thusong initiative, CDWs, DECAS, DoE, DoSD, Rural Development	SDF, LED strategy Youth Development Strategy. EPWP Strategy, 2030 Strategy, 2030 Projections, Green Economy, Tourism sector plan, Destination Marketing Plan
---	---	---

Strategic Goal	To make Theewaterskloof a desirable place to live and work in	
Municipal Strategic Focus Area	Local Economic Development	
Strategic Objective	SO11:Create an enabling environment in order to maintain existing business and attract new investment into the TWK area	
Challenges	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- High level of unemployment’- Lack of interest of local labour in working in the Agricultural sector- Poor quality of education- Not enough housing stock in the area to attract paying residents- High level of imports into the municipal area increasing costs.- High level of substance abuse among youth	
Outcome / Impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Improved economic growth• Improved social conditions	
Strategic Risks	Job creation via LED initiatives	
Municipal Directorate	Development Services	
Departmental Interventions	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Implement the Youth Development Strategy in line with National programs such as EPWP, CWP and the youth entrepreneurial project- Encourage investors to invest in TWK (Labour intensive work opportunities in textile industry and agri-processing)- Roll out of Land Disposal Strategy- Expand the Biggest Deal Challenge to develop entrepreneurs- Review of Tourism Structure- SMME/ Contractor development linked to Capital Projects i.e. Housing and Infrastructure	
Alignment with National and Provincial Strategies		
Sphere	Description	
National KPA	Local Economic Development	

National Outcome	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	
National Development Plan (2030)	Economy and Development	
Provincial Strategic Objective	Creating opportunities for growth and jobs	
District Strategic objective	To promote local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the Development of a sustainable district economy	
Main Functions and Sector Plans associated with this SO		
Municipal Functions	Other spheres	Specific Plans
Creating Framework for Growth, Job Creation, Tourism, Specific Projects, PPPs, Town Planning Health and Safety,, everything to do with soft services and recreation, human development, education and training	DEADP, DoEDT Thusong initiative, CDWs, DECAS, DoE, DoSD, Rural Development	SDF, LED strategy Youth Development Strategy. EPWP Strategy, 2030 Strategy, 2030 Projections, Green Economy, Tourism sector plan, Destination Marketing Plan
Strategic Goal		
	Creating and enabling environmental favourable for economic and human development in a sustainable manner	
Municipal Strategic Focus Area	Local Economic Development	
Strategic Objective	SO 13: Improve the social fabric of the TWK Community	
Challenges	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Divided communities• Isolation and limited access to opportunities• Patterns of inequality• Exclusion of marginalised groups (women, disabled & elderly)• Challenge with availability of land for emerging farmers• Limited funding for community development programmes	
Outcome / Impact	Improved social conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Sustainable emerging agricultural sector that contribute to food security- Quality Early Childhood Development facilities and programs- Sustainable SMME’s- Decrease in social ills- Increase in social cohesion- Increase in opportunities for the youth	

	- Increase support to the elderly and individuals with disabilities	
Strategic Risks	None identified	
Municipal Directorate	Development Services	
Departmental Interventions	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Facilitation of NGO stakeholder- Youth Entrepreneurship and capacity building- Emerging Farmer Support- ECD Sector Facilitation- SMME Support- Facilitate the Comprehensive Rural Development Program (CRDP)- Facilitate Thusong Program- Facilitate Thusong Program	
Alignment with National and Provincial Strategies		
Sphere	Description	
National KPA	Local Economic Development	
National Outcome	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	
National Development Plan (2030)	Economy and Development	
Provincial Strategic Objective	Creating opportunities for growth and jobs	
District Strategic objective	To promote local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the Development of a sustainable district economy	
Main Functions and Sector Plans associated with this SO		
Municipal Functions	Other spheres	Specific Plans
Creating Framework for Growth, Job Creation, Tourism, Specific Projects, PPPs, Town Planning Health and Safety,, everything to do with soft services and recreation, human development, education and training	DEADP, DoEDT Thusong initiative, CDWs, DECAS, DoE, DoSD, Rural Development	SDF, LED strategy Youth Development Strategy. EPWP Strategy, 2030 Strategy, 2030 Projections, Green Economy, Tourism sector plan, Destination Marketing Plan

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the municipality. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the municipality by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the five strategic objectives mentioned above.

The 2020/21 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure

Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue (Table SA4)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand					
Financial Viability	Work towards a sustainable future through sound financial management and continuous revenue growth	SO1	225 829	238 690	254 083
Good Governance	To provide democratic, responsive and accountable government for the local communities	SO2	3 463	3 134	3 316
Institutional Development	To ensure a healthy and productive workforce by creating a conducive working environment	SO3	180	190	202
Institutional Development	Refine and Improve the institutional Capacity of the Municipality	SO4	1	1	1
Basic Service Delivery	To ensure continuous and sustainable maintenance, replacements and upgrades of municipal infrastructure	SO5	24 872	24 675	25 945
Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	SO6	319 735	332 751	347 623
Basic Service Delivery	Improved Environmental Management	SO7	–	–	–
Basic Service Delivery	Increase Community Safety through traffic policing, bylaw enforcement	SO8	44 869	47 562	50 415
Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision of Sustainable and integrated Human Settlements through Accelerating Affordable Housing Projects,	SO9	44 141	40 500	40 960
Basic Service Delivery	Upgrading of informal Settlements and Prioritising the most needy in housing allocation	SO10	–	–	–
Local Economic Development	Create an enabling environment in order to maintain existing business and attract new investments into the TWK area.	SO11	700	742	786
Local Economic Development	Promote the second and Township economy (SMME Development)	SO12	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities					
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			663 790	688 246	723 332

Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure
(Table SA5)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand					
Financial Viability	Work towards a sustainable future through sound financial management and continuous revenue growth	SO1	62 053	63 783	67 610
Good Governance	To provide democratic, responsive and accountable government for the local communities	SO2	31 296	32 637	34 589
Institutional Development	To ensure a healthy and productive workforce by creating a conducive working environment	SO3	36 171	38 341	40 641
Institutional Development	Refine and Improve the institutional Capacity of the Municipality	SO4	18 243	19 337	20 497
Basic Service Delivery	To ensure continuous and sustainable maintenance, replacements and upgrades of municipal infrastructure	SO5	18 621	17 654	18 675
Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	SO6	350 860	371 903	394 210
Basic Service Delivery	Improved Environmental Management	SO7	3 512	3 723	3 946
Basic Service Delivery	Increase Community Safety through traffic policing, bylaw enforcement	SO8	62 246	65 981	69 939
Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision of Sustainable and integrated Human Settlements through Accelerating Affordable Housing	SO9	23 655	20 315	21 094
Basic Service Delivery	Upgrading of informal Settlements and Prioritising the most needy in housing allocation	SO10	3 567	3 781	4 007
Local Economic Development	Create an enabling environment in order to maintain existing business and attract new investments into the TWK area.	SO11	7 121	7 548	8 001
Local Economic Development	Promote the second and Township economy (SMME Development)	SO12	15	16	17
Allocations to other priorities					
Total Expenditure			617 358	645 018	683 226

Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure
(Table SA6)

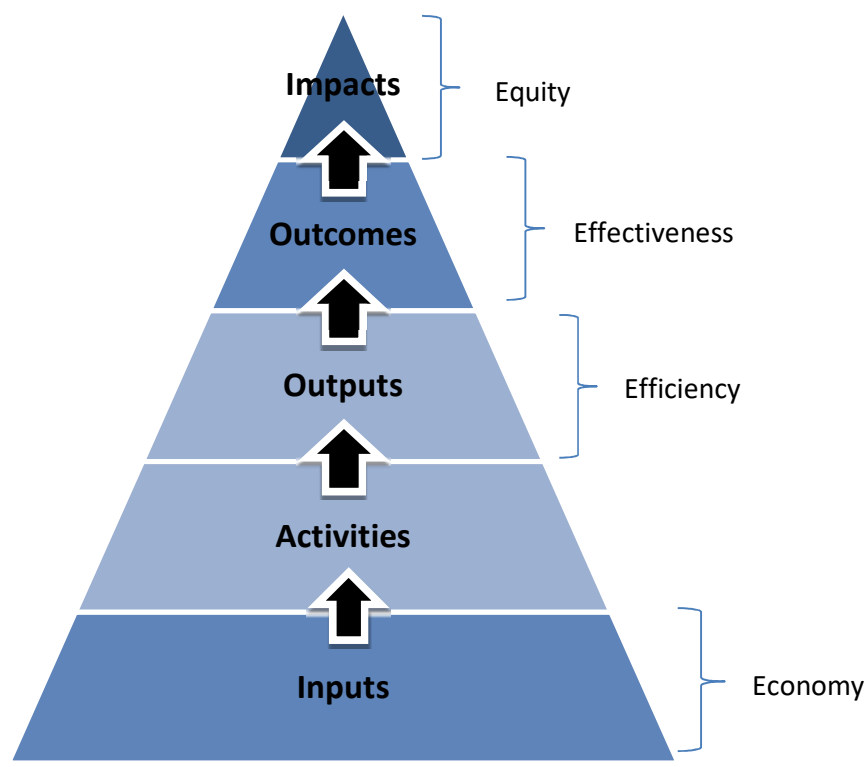
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand					
Financial Viability	Work towards a sustainable future through sound financial management and continuous revenue growth	SO1	25	–	–
Good Governance	To provide democratic, responsive and accountable government for the local communities	SO2	–	–	–
Institutional Development	To ensure a healthy and productive workforce by creating a conducive working environment	SO3	98	–	–
Institutional Development	Refine and Improve the institutional Capacity of the Municipality	SO4	6 378	–	–
Basic Service Delivery	To ensure continuous and sustainable maintenance, replacements and upgrades of municipal infrastructure	SO5	19	–	–
Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	SO6	99 099	81 497	72 290
Basic Service Delivery	Improved Environmental Management	SO7	–	–	–
Basic Service Delivery	Increase Community Safety through traffic policing, bylaw enforcement	SO8	4 029	4 200	1 000
Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision of Sustainable and integrated Human Settlements through Accelerating Affordable Housing	SO9	25 500	25 500	25 500
Basic Service Delivery	Upgrading of informal Settlements and Prioritising the most needy in housing allocation	SO10	150	–	–
Local Economic Development	Create an enabling environment in order to maintain existing business and attract new investments into the TWK area.	SO11	–	–	–
Local Economic Development	Promote the second and Township economy (SMME Development)	SO12	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities					
Total Capital Expenditure			135 297	111 197	98 790

8. Measurable performance objectives and Indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. The Municipality target, monitors, assesses and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

Performance information needs to be structured to demonstrate clearly how the municipality uses available resources to deliver on its strategic objectives.

In managing for results, budgets are developed in relation to inputs, activities and outputs, while the aim is to manage towards achieving the outcomes and impacts. The image below illustrates the relationship between these core performance information concepts.



Economy indicators: explore whether specific inputs are acquired at the lowest cost and at the right time.

Efficiency indicators: explore how productively inputs are translated into outputs. An efficient operation maximises the level of output for a given set of inputs, or it minimises the inputs required to produce a given level of output.

Effectiveness indicators: explore the extent to which the outputs of an institution achieve the desired outcomes. An effectiveness indicator assumes a model of how inputs and outputs relate to the achievement of an institution's strategic objectives and goals.

Equity indicators: explore whether services are being provided impartially, fairly and equitably. Equity indicators reflect the extent to which an institution has achieved and been able to maintain an equitable supply of comparable outputs across demographic groups, regions, urban and rural areas, and so on.

The following table sets out the municipalities main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2020/21 MTREF.

Key financial indicators and ratios (table SA8)

Key financial indicators and rates (table 6A)								
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<u>Borrowing Management</u>								
<u>Credit Rating</u>								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5,0%	4,7%	4,7%	4,7%	4,8%	4,8%	4,8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7,0%	6,6%	6,6%	6,6%	6,4%	6,4%	6,4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	52,8%	61,2%	61,2%	61,2%	72,3%	56,9%	60,5%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>								
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	2036,7%	498,6%	498,6%	498,6%	705,4%	802,6%	879,3%
<u>Liquidity</u>								
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1,2	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,5	1,4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1,2	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,5	1,4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,2	1,0	1,0	1,0	0,8	0,6	0,5
<u>Revenue Management</u>								
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0,0%	88,0%	85,0%	85,0%	85,0%	85,0%	85,0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		88,0%	85,0%	85,0%	85,0%	85,0%	85,0%	85,0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	18,4%	12,3%	12,3%	12,3%	14,2%	15,7%	17,0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>								
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		333,0%	29,7%	29,7%	29,7%	35,2%	46,2%	58,3%
<u>Other Indicators</u>								
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	3 232 752	3 232 752	3 232 752	3 232 752	3 426 717	3 632 320	3 632 320
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	3	3	3	3	3	4	4
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%
		1132123	1132123	1132123	1132123	1132123	1132123	1132123
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	7,234	7,234	7,234	7,234	7,234	7,234	7,234
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	7,234	7,234	7,234	7,234	7,234	7,234	7,234
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	19,0%	19,0%	19,0%	19,0%	19,0%	19,0%	19,0%
		1132123	1132123	1132123	1132123	1132123	1132123	1132123
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	40,8%	38,2%	38,2%	38,2%	40,2%	40,2%	40,2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	43,1%	40,4%	40,4%		42,3%	42,3%	42,3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	19,7%	19,0%	19,0%		19,9%	20,1%	20,1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	8,9%	8,4%	8,4%	8,4%	7,4%	7,5%	7,5%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>								
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	11,0	11,0	11,0	11,5	11,5	11,6	12,3
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	29,3%	20,7%	20,7%	20,7%	22,7%	24,8%	26,8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0,5	2,7	2,7	2,7	2,1	1,6	1,2

Performance indicators and benchmarks

Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. As with all other municipalities, Theewaterskloof Municipality's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments. The municipality's debt portfolio is consisting out of annuity loans. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF:

- *Borrowing to asset ratio* is a measure of the long-term borrowing as a percentage of the total asset base of the municipality.
- *Capital charges to operating expenditure* are a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure. It can be seen that the cost of borrowing is 4.8 per cent in 2020/2021 and remains the same till 2022/23
- While borrowing is considered a prudent financial instrument in financing capital infrastructure development, this indicator will have to be carefully monitored going forward as the municipality has to consider the impact of finance charges and capital repayments on tariffs.
- *Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure* measures the degree to which own capital expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowing.

In summary, various financial risks could have a negative impact on the future borrowing capacity of the municipality. In particular, the continued ability of the municipality to meet its revenue targets and ensure its forecasted cash flow targets are achieved will be critical in meeting the repayments of the debt service costs.

Safety of Capital

- *The gearing ratio* is a measure of the total long term borrowings over funds and reserves. Lower figures are more acceptable, showing that the company is predominantly financed by equity whilst high gearing shows an over reliance on borrowings for a significant proportion of the municipality's capital requirements.

Liquidity

- *Current ratio* is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and the benchmark would normally be set at a limit of 1, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1. In the 2020/21 financial year the current ratio is 1.6, 2021/22 financial year 1.5 and in the 2021/22 financial year 1.4. Going forward it will be necessary to increase these levels to allow the municipality to be able to pay its liabilities when it falls due.
- *The liquidity ratio* is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations. The ratio is forecast at 0.8 and 0.5 over the MTREF.

Revenue Management

As part of the financial sustainability strategy, initiatives have been implemented to increase cash inflow such as demand management water and prepaid electricity meters for all. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, and credit control and debt collection. Various other interventions are currently in process such as data cleansing, the restructuring of the revenue function and the task team for revenue management investigating the critical causes of a low collection rate which include systems, processes and data management.

Creditors Management

The municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. The municipality has managed to ensure a 100 per cent compliance rate to this legislative obligation. This has had a favourable impact on suppliers' perceptions of risk of doing business with the municipality, which is expected to benefit the municipality in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders, as suppliers compete for the municipality's business.

Other Indicators

- The electricity distribution losses have been set at 3,426,717 kw for 2020/21. The initiatives to ensure these targets are achieved include managing illegal connections and theft of electricity, including prepaid meters.
- The water distribution losses target is set at 1,132,123 kl. Initiatives such as free water leakage repair for indigent and prepaid water meters will assist in this regards.
- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue is 40,2% in the 2020/21 and remains the same in 2021/22 and 2022/23.

Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the municipality.

For the 2020/21 financial year R 34 million provision have been made for indigent's household in the budget but do not include the cost of services of ± 6175 informal settlements. In terms of the Municipality's indigent policy registered households are entitled to 6kl free water and sanitation, 70 kwh of electricity and free waste removal, as well as a discount on their property rates.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in Table A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement) on page 24.

Drinking Water Quality and Waste Water Management in TWK Municipality.

There are eight towns each with its own water and waste water treatment facility that falls under the management of the Theewaterskloof Municipality Authority except, for Caledon (water treatment). The latter receives water from a service provider, Overberg Water and Ikusasa Water. Bereaville and Voorstekraal package plants were installed as part of drought alleviation and also receives water from a service provider, Ikusasa Water.

1. Blue Drop Assessment

The Blue Drop Assessment strives to get municipalities to implement incident management protocols and by so doing thereby become more risk averse in their commitment to safe-guard public health in a precautionary manner. The latest report released by the DWS was in 2014.

Nationally there was a decrease in the performance of all municipalities. Theewaterskloof Municipality ranked as the 15th best on the Provincial Blue Drop log, with improvements at Botriver, Caledon and RSE. With this audit Risk management had more weighting then previous year. In 2013 TWK drafted their first Water Safety Plan. Implementation of risk mitigation identified in the Water Safety plan has been implemented gradually. The rate of drinking water quality compliance not being according to expectation also contributed to the decline. Each water system was assessed against a set of criteria in a Performance Area. The overall score generated in the specific performance area is displayed in table below.

Performance Area	System	Caledon	Botrivier	Genadendal	Grabouw
Water Safety Planning (35%)		30.29	18.20	16.98	11.20
Treatment Process Management (8%)		8.00	1.20	3.16	2.56
DWQ Compliances (30%)		28.95	29.40	8.10	24.75
Management, Accountability (10%)		7.58	5.40	4.65	5.40
Asset Management (14%)		9.42	9.31	8.79	5.08
Use efficiency, Loss Management (3%)		2.85	2.82	3.00	3.00
Bonus score		1.56	4.55	6.15	5.91
Penalties		0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00
Blue Drop Score		90.63	70.88	50.83	57.90

Performance Area	System	Greyton	Riviersonderend	Tesselaardal	Villiersdorp
Water Safety Planning (35%)		20.48	20.48	17.50	19.5
Treatment Process Management (8%)		3.76	3.16	1.20	5.16
DWQ Compliances (30%)		6.75	18.00	6.75	8.10
Management, Accountability (10%)		4.20	5.40	5.40	5.40
Asset Management (14%)		8.79	6.62	8.47	6.41
Use efficiency, Loss Management (3%)		2.85	2.10	3.00	3.00
Bonus score		5.25	5.97	6.75	5.25
Penalties		1.4	0.00	0.0	0.00
Blue Drop Score		50.68%	61.73%	49.07%	52.82%

1.1 Water Safety Plan

Caledon – only system scoring well. Lessons to be learnt from Caledon and implemented at other supply systems. DWS assisted us to draw up these plans for at least one of our town. All role players were involved in this project and complete the plans for the remaining systems. Implementation of Water Safety Plans was gradually implemented. New water Safety plans was drawn up and are on its way to council for approval.

1.2 Treatment Process Management

All process controllers and treatment works are registered and uploaded on the IRIS (Integrated Regulatory Information System) systems but, we do not fully comply with regulation 2834 that states, that the registered process controllers comply with the legislative requirements in terms of Number of Process Controller per shift

Complying with the required classification level of the treatment works and that the supervisor preferably on a higher classification level as that of the process controller on shift.

Great progress has been made in this regard, appointing suitable process controllers as required by Regulation 2834. Process Controllers received and are still receiving accredited training which resulted in improved classifications of PC.

It is a Blue and Green Drop necessity to have a qualified process controller on a Water and Wastewater Treatment System. The lack of skilled process controller and supervisors is just one of the many criteria that are needed for Blue & Green Drop Status achievements. At this stage our senior process controllers have completed NQF 4 training in water & wastewater treatment.

This type of training will allow these process controllers to be fully qualified and skilled in their current position. The Municipality also started appointed suitably qualified Supervisors.

1.3 Drinking Water Quality Compliances

Drinking water quality compliance for period 2018/19 financial year was 98%.

Failure to achieve 100% compliance can be linked to numerous factors including:

- Having no permanent Process Controller at plants to manage changes in water quality.
- Incompetency of the process controller so therefore training needed or
- The process controller doesn't do daily operational monitoring to detect failures earlier before its reach the consumers
- Proper equipment's need to be place in order to do sampling
- Improper implementation of incident reporting regarding failure therefor trigger late response management
- Treatment Works operate above its design capacity or treatment works not design to remove certain parameters. Process audit need to be conducted to see how the treatment can optimize.

1.1 Management, Accountability

Management accountability weight 10% of the total allocated blue drop score. Management commitment is measured by approval of the Water Management Plans, as the municipality has a responsibility towards the direct consumer and broader public that we serve. We therefore need to inform them about the status of the drinking water delivered. Communication is now being done via SLA's; notice boards and data submission to DWS and the DoH.

1.5 Asset Management

The limited implementation of the Operational & Maintenance manuals on site, calibration certificates of water meters and availability of maintenance team competency from service providers influence the overall marked scored in this performance area. Some of the old treatment system lack proper or full O&M manual but with the assistance of Wamtechnology the Operational and Maintenance manuals are being updated and will updated O&M's be completed by 30 June 2020.

1.6 Water Use Efficiency

Water use efficiency was good, with good scores in the Tesselaarsdal, Villiersdorp, Genadendal and Grabouw systems.

Green drop Assessment (Waste water treatment plants)

No Green drop assessment was done in 2014, only Critical Risk Ratings were released. Risk-based regulation allows the municipality to identify and prioritize the critical risk areas within its wastewater treatment process and to take corrective measure to abate these. Risk analysis is used to identify, quantify and manage the corresponding risk according to their potential impact on the water source. High/critical risk can be prioritized.

A Cumulative Risk Rating value is calculated for each of the Waste Water Treatment Plants taking into account the plants Design Capacity, Operational Flow, Compliance or non – compliance (PC Classification) and Number of noncompliance trends i.r.t quality of effluent.

Theewaterskloof Municipality ranked 11th on the overall Provincial risk profile in 2013 with a low risk of 49%.

According to the 2013 Green drop report Botrivier, Caledon, Grabouw and Villiersdorp Waste Water Treatment Plants performance regressed. Caledon, Grabouw and Villiersdorp is due to hydraulic overload of which the latter two's upgraded, Grabouw and Villiersdorp was completed. Caledon's upgrade commenced.

Genadendal, Greyton and RSE Waste Water Treatment Plants performance improved although Greyton WWTW is still above 60% and is expected to increase.

Upgrades at Grabouw, Villiersdorp Waste Water Treatment plants will decrease the Critical Risk Rating. Caledon Waste Water Treatment plant has become a high risk. The upgrade commenced and will also decrease the Critical Risk Rating for Theewaterskloof Municipality once the upgrade is completed.

See table below for each town's individual risk rating as at 2014 which was done by the Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation. This was the last audit done by the Department.

Theewaterskloof Municipality								
% CRR/CRR max	100							
	90							
	80							
	70							
	60							
	50							
	40							
	30							
	20							
	10							
	0							
	Town	Botrivier	Caledon	Genadendal	Grabouw	Greyton	RSE	Villiersdorp
	Rating	41	71	18	59	65	29	65

Overall Critical Risk Rating % for 2014 is 47.05% which is a low risk as it is less than 50%. This is lower than the 49.6% of 2013. With the completion of the upgrades it should decrease even more.

9. Overview of Budget Related Policies

The following Budget-Related Policies have been approved by Council or have been reviewed and amended in line with National Guidelines and Legislation.

7.1. Tariff Policy

The municipality wishes to achieve the following by adopting this policy:

1. To comply with the provisions of Section 74 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (MSA): the municipality must adopt and implement a Tariff Policy on the levying of fees for municipal services provided by municipality
2. To comply with Section 62(1) (f) of the MFMA which states that the Accounting Officer must ensure that a municipality has and implement a Tariff Policy
3. To prescribe Procedures and Principles (as defined in Section 74 (2) of the MSA for calculating tariffs where the municipality wishes to implement service providers in terms of Section 76(b) of the Act.
4. To give guidance regarding tariff proposals and calculations to provide a framework to determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery.

The policy ensures a holistic and comprehensive overview on all the revenues / charges levied.

7.2. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

This policy has been formulated and developed in order to comply with Section 96 - 98 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 which states:

In terms of Section 96 of the MSA a municipality-

- (a) must collect all money that is due and payable to it, subject to this Act and any other applicable legislation; and
- (b) for this purpose, must adopt, maintain and implement a Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy which is consistent with its rates and tariff policies and complies with the provisions of the MSA.

This policy is also aimed at guiding officials in the legislative implementation of processes necessary to ensure optimal revenue generation and collection. Increased revenue forms the basis for effective service delivery, infrastructure development, and economic growth.

In line with the objective of creating a vibrant and growing municipality, the Credit Control, and Debt Collection Policy is also aligned to the Batho-Pele Principles.

7.4. Cash Management and Investment Policy

In terms of Section 13 (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 the municipality must establish an appropriate and effective Cash Management and Investment Policy.

The objectives of the policy are to ensure optimal performance with the least possible risk, in managing and investing the cash resources of the municipality and to ensure transparency, accountability, and appropriate lines of responsibility.

7.5. Grant in Aid Policy

A Grant in Aid Policy was developed and approved by council in 29 May 2018 in terms of Section 67 of the MFMA.

It deals with processes and procedure to be followed when the municipality allocates grants to other institutions in an equitable and transparent manner and in line with IDP Objectives.

Provisions and disclosure must be made for Allocations under consideration in the draft budget and other prescribed budget related documents for public comments.

Applications are made in line with Section 67 of the MFMA and the policy on a prescribed application form. The name of the institution, grant amount and description should be disclosed on the Grant Statement.

7.6. Asset Management Policy

This policy has been designed to assist management and officials of the Theewaterskloof Municipality with the description and management procedures for Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets, and Investment Property.

It further aims to ensure that the assets of the municipality are properly accounted for, marked and to ensure that assets are utilized and maintained in an economic, effective, and efficient manner to ensure optimal utilization, value for money and sustainable service delivery.

7.7. Risk Management Policy

Section 62 (1) of the MFMA requires that the Accounting Officer takes all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains effective, efficient, and transparent systems of Financial and Risk Management, of internal control and of internal audit as well as the effective, efficient, and economical use of the resources of the municipality.

The purpose of the Risk Management Policy is to enable the municipality not only to comply with legislation but also to manage risks by reducing/eliminating the likelihood and impact of risks in a pro-active, responsible and structured manner.

7.8. Virement Policy

Virement is process of transferring funds from one line item to another within one vote with the approval of the relevant Senior Manager and CFO, to enable Budget Manager to transfer funds from one vote line-item with anticipated savings to another.

The aim is to improve financial controls over the processes and procedures of transferring funds and to ensure accountability and improved Budgetary Control.

7.9. Anti-Corruption Policy

To ensure that the Municipality is in compliance with the Municipal Systems Act, Act No 32 of 2000 which requires the Municipality, amongst other things to develop and adopt appropriate systems and procedures that contribute to effective and efficient management of the municipality and its resources.

7.10. Funds and Reserves Policy

In terms of Sections 18 and 19 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003) (MFMA), an annual budget may only be funded from:

- Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- Cash backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes. and
- Borrowed funds, but only for capital projects.

Furthermore, spending on a capital project may only be commenced with if the funding sources have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes.

The Council sets as objective a long term financially sustainable municipality with acceptable levels of service delivery to the community.

This policy aims to set standards and guidelines in ensuring financial viability over both the short- and long term and includes funding- as well as reserves requirements.

7.11. Short Term Insurance Policy

The MFMA was introduced with the following objective:

- *The object of this Act is to secure sound and sustainable management of the fiscal and financial affairs of municipalities and municipal entities by establishing norms and standards and other requirements for—*
 - a. ensuring transparency, accountability and appropriate lines of responsibility in the fiscal and financial affairs of municipalities and municipal entities;*
 - b. the management of their revenues, expenditures, assets and liabilities and the handling of their financial dealings;*

The objective of this Short Term Insurance Management Policy is to ensure that the;

- municipality has transparent Insurance claim processes and procedures;
- general public are informed about the correct processes & procedures when filing a claim with the municipality;
- general public are aware of the required documentation when filing a claim with the municipality;
- managers and staff are aware of their responsibilities with regards to insurance management;
- managers and staff are informed about the correct processes & procedures when reporting;
- managers and staff are aware of the required documentation when filing a claim with the municipality;
- unions are informed about the correct processes & procedures;
- unions are aware of the required documentation;

All the above-mentioned Policies were approved by Council and are reviewed at least annually. The policies are available on the municipality's website.

a) Policy on the Writing-Off of Irrecoverable Debt

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that the principles and procedures for the writing-off of irrecoverable debt are formalised to ensure that consumers (especially households) are relieved of their spiral of debt.

10. Overview of Budget Assumptions

The Challenge of the International, National and Local Economy is limited Resources versus unlimited needs. Theewaterskloof Municipality is no exception as the unlimited needs of the community as outlined in the IDP are far more than the limited revenue and resource capacity of the municipality. This is largely the reason for adopting Financial Viability as one of our long-term themes defined as improved sustainable revenue capacity versus sound financial resource management.

The Ministerial Advisory Committee defines **Financial Viability** as “the ability of a local authority to fulfil its constitutional and legislative responsibilities. Resources to fulfil these obligations are derived from both the Equitable Share received and distributed nationally, as well as the revenue a municipality can raise locally”.

It is important to highlight the following assumptions:

Expenditure:

- **Salaries:**
 - Proposed salary increase based on inflation plus 1.25% (5%) plus a notch increase of 2,5% has been provided for in draft budget. Salary and Wage Collective agreement comes to an end on 30 June 2021.
- **Councillors Remuneration:**
 - 1% decrease is budgeted for.
 - The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998).
- **Eskom Bulk Electricity Tariff**
 - Bulk purchases will increase with 9% (With the final approval of NERSA)
- **Bulk Water Tariff:**
 - Overberg Water has announced a 14% increase in the bulk water price

Revenue

- **Tariffs& Revenue Projections:**
 - Tariffs must be cost-reflective as far as possible because any subsidisation places a burden on another group of consumers. National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible.

Increases are as follows:

Particulars	2020/2021
Property Rates	6,8%
Water	8,0%
Sewerage	7,5%
Electricity (Subject to NERSA approval)	8,1%
Refuse removal	7,0%

- **Households**

It is assumed that the total number of households in the municipal area (the tax base) will stay stable during the financial year.

- **Collection rate for municipal services**

It is assumed that the collection rate (percentage of service charges recovered) for the financial year will be the same as the previous payment rate. In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the estimated revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The Municipality's collection rate is set at 88%. Adequate provision is made for non-recovery

- **Grants**

It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per the Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill) which has been included in the budget will be received during the 2020/21 financial year.

- **Indigents**

We provided for +/- 5 259 indigents households excl. the +/- 6175 informal households. This figure seems to be realistic as there are many occupants of RDP Houses whether the beneficiaries or not who would qualify for Indigents Subsidy. Revenue Cost = R 34 million.

The following problem areas are key factors to be addresses to ensure that the municipality is financial viable:

- Subsidisation of rates funded services from trading services
- No contribution to a capital replacement reserve fund
- Productivity and Cost Cutting Measures
- Ageing Infrastructure and inadequate provision for repairs and maintenance
- Out-dated fiscal model and limited grant funding for the benefit of indigent communities only
- Institutional capacity and development sustainability
- Uncontrolled Influx of Indigent People
- Narrow Revenue Base of the municipality
- Lack of Accurate Data Required for Longer Term Financial Planning
- Unfunded/Underfunded Mandates

“**Mind the Gap**” has been identified in a previous financial year. It remains relevant as it is crucial to narrow the gap between the expectations of the departments, the wider community of TWK and the financial and other resource capacity of the municipality. This includes managing and reducing high stakeholder's/ community expectations and increasing capacity/ resources/ efficiency and effectiveness. First, it is important to determine/ assess the financial health and potential (where we are). Then match available resources and potential resources (including financial) against Service Delivery, Infrastructure and Capital Needs for the next years.

Local Economic Development (LED) is a very important focus area as we need to broaden our Revenue Capacity by developing in the area. The Successful implementation of the Local Economic Development Strategy is a very important to enhance the Financial Viability of the municipality as LED have a definite impact on job creation, development, etc.

The Primary Focus of LED is:

- Social and Economic Development and Tourism.
- Tourism promotion and destination marketing
- SMME Development and Support

Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

As part of the compilation of the 2019/20 MTREF, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors, such as Demographics, Socio-Economic and Financial Factors and Principles and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2019/20 MTREF:

- CPI
- Interest Rates
- Fuel Price
- Economic Growth
- Economic Recession/ Job Losses
- Councillor's and Officials' Remuneration
- Debt Collection Rate
- Tariff Adjustment
- Indigent Increase
- Informal Settlement Control
- Migration/ Population Increase
- Equitable Share
- Bulk Purchase Tariff Increase

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars have been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

Economic Growth

This 2020/2021 budget has to be prepared at the back of what is happening in the local, national and international economy

The Local Economy

The local economy of Theewaterskloof is not immune to the global and national economic conditions, in-fact as a rural municipality the effect of the worsening economic conditions will have a more detrimental impact on us which may be compounded by the drought.

Guideline from National Treasury to Strengthen Municipalities

Government continues to invest in improving the financial capability of municipalities.

In the period ahead, National Treasury and provincial treasuries have agreed to focus their efforts on four "game changers":

- The new Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts, which was implemented from 1 July 2017, contributing to greater transparency and consistency of municipal finances.
- Targeted supply chain management interventions to achieve cost savings and combat fraud.
- Enhanced revenue management, including appropriate tariff-setting, regular billing and effective collection systems.
- Improved asset management, including adherence to 8 per cent of the value of assets being spent on their maintenance.

If we make progress in local financial management, we will transform the lives of millions of people.

Tariff Adjustment

A “zero-base” approach to improve on tariff setting, ensuring that the principles of benefit received, cost of service and cost-recovery, affordability and sustainability is taken into consideration.

A Briefing- Session was conducted and one-on-one Sessions was held with Directorates Operations, Development and Technical Services and Town Managers on 11 & 12 February 2020.

These engagements were dedicated to tariffs and the process of rationalization of services, identification of various categories of consumers, the level of services rendered/demanded and the levying of appropriate cost-recovery tariffs.

Factors impacting on Tariff Increases

The following factors were taken into consideration when calculating proposed tariff increases:

- Affordability
- Economic Recession, Job Losses
- Councillors Remuneration
- Personnel Cost
- Escalating Fuel Prices
- Economic Indicators (CPI, Interest Rates)
- Escalating Bulk Purchases Prices (Water and Electricity)
- Increasing Indigents
- Electricity Bulk Price Increases (Eskom)
- Repairs and Maintenance
- Willingness and Ability to Pay
 - ✓ The Level/Standard of Service: the higher the level and standard, the higher the tariffs.
 - ✓ Benefit Received
 - ✓ Affordability
 - ✓ Reputation: Good Governance
 - ✓ Good Service Delivery also ensures improved willingness to pay
 - ✓ Recover of Capital and Usage Costs

Deliverables

- The possibilities of Rationalisation of Tariffs (number reduced)
- Tariffs and Tariff Policy simplified for easy understanding and enhanced transparency.
- Service Delivery Cost fully calculated and tariffs should reflect full cost.
- Tariff Setting ensures the Sustainability of Services.
- Tariff Policy must reflect the Financial Strategies.

Tariff Goals

- Revenue Sufficiency
- Affordability of services
- Promoting local economic development
- Wasteful use of service discourages
- Rate of return on assets (in order to ensure allowance is made for the future expansion of infrastructure)

Equitable Share

The Equitable Share increased from **R 95 million** in 2019/20 to **R 103 million** 2020/21.

Years	Equitable share '000	Indigent subsidy '000	Subsidy as a % of Equitable Share
2012/2013	53 343	20 492	38%
2013/2014	57 262	22 914	40%
2014/2015	62 481	27 500	44%
2015/2016	63 908	32 922	52%
2016/2017	69 861	22 896	33%
2017/2018	77 911	17 296	22%
2018/2019	87 385	26 039	30%
2019/2020	95 274	25 281	27%
2020/2021	103 419	34 168	33%

It is anticipated that Free Basic Services will cost the municipality R 34 million in 2020/21. The budgeted amount does not include the cost of R 5 million for the ± 6175 informal settlements.

Indigent Subsidy

The number of indigent Households is projected to increase. This anticipated increase is mainly caused by high levels of unemployment in the Theewaterskloof region, Agricultural Seasonal Employment and Influx of Indigent people seeking greener pastures. This trend will have a significant impact on the Equitable Share Grant Allocation.

Informal Settlement Control

It is evident that squatter control is becoming an unavoidable issue which needs to be managed more pro-effectively. The municipality is actively pursuing ideas to establish a squatter control unit to address this issue.

Migration/ Population Increase

According to the census 2001 Theewaterskloof had a population of 93,276, and the results of the 2011 census the population is 108,790 which shows an estimated increase of 14%.

The population growth is especially in the Grabouw and Villiersdorp. Farms is due to the agriculture sector being one of the major economic activities in TWK. The agriculture sector, more intensively in the Fruit production is labour-intensive and seasonal. These farm workers are only economically active for a certain period of the year and can contribute to revenue (municipal service) only during that period.

The result of the increase in the population is that there is an increase pressure on our public services such as Clinics, Law Enforcement, and our infrastructure and land availability for houses.

Community Consultation

The draft 2020/21 MTREF will be tabled before Council on 26 March 2020 for community consultation and will be published on the municipality's website, and hard copies made available at customer care offices, municipal notice boards and various libraries.

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) will be provided to National Treasury, and other national and provincial departments in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA, to provide an opportunity for them to make inputs.

Ward Committees and Town Advisory Forum, which serve as the representative forums of stakeholders and form the link between the Municipality and the community, will be utilised to facilitate the community consultation process during April 2020, and included nine public briefing sessions. The applicable dates and venues will be published in all the local newspapers.

11. Overview of Budget and Funding

In terms of Section 18 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, an Annual Budget may only be funded from:

- Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected
- Cash backed accumulated funds from previous years surpluses not committed for other purposes
- Borrowed funds, but only for the Capital Budget (Fixed assets, Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment)

The budget recognizes compliance to the following:

- Credible, consistent and responsive to the municipality's IDP
- Funded and achievable in terms of service delivery
- Institutional Needs Analyses and takes into consideration Risk Analyses, Internal, and External Factors impacting on service delivery.
- Contains Revenue and Expenditure Projections that are consistent with current and past year performances.
- The municipality has overcome all the major obstacles which had an impact on its capacity to spend its budget and render services. These include blockages in the form of staff, policies, procedures, and processes.
- Does not jeopardize the Financial Viability of the municipality.

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The Municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal and property rates.

Revenue was based on:

- Growth in the municipality and economic development
- Revenue management and enhancement
- Achievement of 88 per cent annual collection rate for consumer revenue
- Electricity tariff increase within the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval
- Changes in consumer behaviour in response to drought and utility price increases. Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA), and
- And the ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the municipality totalling R 257 million for the 2020/21 financial year and increasing to R 288 million for the 2021/22 financial year

Operational grants and subsidies amount to R 141 million, R 143 million and R 152 million for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF.

Investment revenue actual performance will be carefully monitored. Any variances in this regard will be addressed as part of the mid-year review and adjustments budget.

The tables below provide detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity.

Monetary investments by type (Table SA15)

Investment type	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand						
<u>Parent municipality</u>						
Securities - National Government						
Listed Corporate Bonds						
Deposits - Bank	55 241	55 241	55 241	55 241	50 241	40 241
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners						
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits						
Bankers Acceptance Certificates						
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks						
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)						
Repurchase Agreements - Banks						
Municipal Bonds						
Municipality sub-total	55 241	55 241	55 241	55 241	50 241	40 241
<u>Entities</u>						
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:	55 241	55 241	55 241	55 241	50 241	40 241

The following table is a detailed analysis of the municipality's borrowing liability.

Detail of borrowings (Table SA17)

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality						
Annuity and Bullet Loans	107 596	103 824	103 824	146 881	167 110	183 094
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)						
Local registered stock						
Instalment Credit						
Financial Leases						
PPP liabilities						
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier						
Marketable Bonds						
Non-Marketable Bonds						
Bankers Acceptances						
Financial derivatives						
Other Securities						
Municipality sub-total	107 596	103 824	103 824	146 881	167 110	183 094
Entities						
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	107 596	103 824	103 824	146 881	167 110	183 094
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type						
Parent municipality						
Municipality sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities						
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-

1.3 Cash flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves the ability for councillors and management to understand. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words, the actual collection rate of billed revenue, and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

Budget cash flow statement (Table A7)

Description	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand							
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES							
Receipts							
Property rates	96 492	93 455	93 455	93 455	99 385	105 349	111 670
Service charges	207 217	202 796	202 796	202 796	218 099	231 185	245 056
Other revenue	19 955	19 835	19 835	19 835	20 157	21 367	22 649
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	138 442	143 239	143 239	143 239	141 354	142 599	151 571
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	70 206	68 628	68 628	68 628	63 424	59 095	56 016
Interest	15 831	29 120	29 120	29 120	29 011	30 752	32 597
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments							
Suppliers and employees	(463 856)	(475 397)	(475 397)	(475 397)	(490 574)	(507 563)	(536 319)
Finance charges	(10 440)	(10 440)	(10 440)	(10 440)	(11 351)	(12 032)	(12 754)
Transfers and Grants	(186)	(163)	(163)	(163)	(97)	(103)	(109)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	73 661	71 073	71 073	71 073	69 410	70 649	70 377
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES							
Receipts							
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	200	200	200	1	1	1
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	12	1	1	1	0	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(754)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments							
Capital assets	(130 593)	(123 105)	(123 105)	(123 105)	(135 297)	(111 197)	(98 790)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(131 335)	(122 903)	(122 903)	(122 903)	(135 296)	(111 196)	(98 789)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES							
Receipts							
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	31 863	29 630	29 630	29 630	51 932	29 624	25 897
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	299	285	285	285	302	320	340
Payments							
Repayment of borrowing	(8 872)	(8 468)	(8 468)	(8 468)	(8 500)	(9 000)	(9 500)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	23 290	21 447	21 447	21 447	43 734	20 944	16 737
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(34 384)	(30 384)	(30 384)	(30 384)	(22 152)	(19 603)	(11 675)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	54 688	144 200	144 200	144 200	113 817	91 665	72 062
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	20 305	113 817	113 817	113 817	91 665	72 062	60 386

1.4 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation (Table A8)

Description	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand							
Cash and investments available							
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	20 305	113 817	113 817	113 817	91 665	72 062	60 386
Other current investments > 90 days	–	0	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	13 323	241	241	241	241	241	241
Cash and investments available:	33 628	114 058	114 058	114 058	91 906	72 303	60 628
Application of cash and investments							
Unspent conditional transfers	3 973	30 042	30 042	30 042	30 042	30 042	30 042
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements							
Other working capital requirements	(13 291)	(3 225)	(3 225)	(3 225)	(14 466)	(23 628)	(32 514)
Other provisions							
Long term investments committed	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5 283	20 822	20 822	20 822	20 822	20 822	20 822
Total Application of cash and investments:	(4 035)	47 640	47 640	47 640	36 398	27 236	18 351
Surplus(shortfall)	37 663	66 418	66 418	66 418	55 508	45 067	42 277

From the above table it can be seen that the cash and investments available total R 92 million in the 2020/21 financial year and decrease to R 60 million by 2022/23, including the projected cash and cash equivalents as determined in the cash flow forecast. The following is a breakdown of the application of this funding:

- Unspent conditional transfers (grants) are automatically assumed to be an obligation as the municipality has received government transfers in advance of meeting the conditions. Ordinarily, unless there are special circumstances, the municipality is obligated to return unspent conditional grant funds to the national revenue fund at the end of the financial year. In the past these have been allowed to 'roll-over' and be spent in the ordinary course of business, but this practice has been discontinued.
- There is no unspent borrowing from the previous financial years. Unspent borrowing is ring-fenced and reconciled on a monthly basis to ensure no unnecessary liabilities are incurred.
- Provisions for statutory requirements include VAT owing to timing differences resulting from year- end obligations.
- The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is often the mismatch between the timing of receipts of funds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. It needs to be noted that, the desired cash levels should be 60 days to ensure continued liquidity of the municipality. Any underperformance in relation to collections could place upward pressure on the ability of the municipality to meet its creditor obligations.
- Other provision liability is informed by, amongst others, the supplementary pension liability.
- Long term investments consist primarily of the sinking funds for the repayment of future borrowings. The sinking fund value is held within long term investments and must be 'held to maturity' and is not available for spending.
- Most reserve fund cash-backing is discretionary in nature, but the reserve funds are not available to support a budget unless they are cash-backed. The reserve funds are not fully cash-backed. The level of cash-backing is directly informed by the municipality's cash backing policy. These include the rehabilitation of landfill sites and quarries.

The challenge for the Municipality will be to ensure that the underlying planning and cash flow assumptions are meticulously managed, especially the performance against the collection rate.

1.5 Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

Funding compliance measurement (Table SA10)

Description	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Funding measures							
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	20 305	113 817	113 817	113 817	91 665	72 062	60 386
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	37 663	66 418	66 418	66 418	55 508	45 067	42 277
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	0,5	2,7	2,7	2,7	2,1	1,6	1,2
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	47 255	52 312	52 312	52 312	46 431	43 228	40 106
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	(6,0%)	(5,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	1,2%	(0,0%)	0,0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	79,6%	75,3%	75,3%	75,3%	75,4%	75,4%	75,4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	16,7%	20,8%	20,8%	20,8%	21,3%	21,3%	21,3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	52,8%	61,2%	61,2%	61,2%	72,3%	56,9%	60,5%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations					102,2%	100,0%	100,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	73,6%	(28,7%)	0,0%	0,0%	17,6%	15,9%	14,5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	(100,0%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	11,8%	12,0%	12,0%	12,8%	11,4%	11,2%	11,1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	7,3%	8,0%	8,0%	0,0%	9,3%	8,3%	10,9%

1.5.1.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

If the municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the financial year. The forecasted cash and cash equivalents for the 2020/21 MTREF shows R 92 million, R 72 million and R 60 million for each respective financial year.

1.5.1.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves/surpluses is contained in Table A8, on page 19. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. This has been extensively discussed above.

1.5.1.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Regardless of the annual cash position an evaluation should be made of the ability of the municipality to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due. It is especially important to consider the position should the municipality be faced with an unexpected disaster that threatens revenue collection such as rate boycotts. The ratio for the period 2020/21 is 2.1 decreasing to 1.6 and 1.2 over the outer years of the MTREF. Currently it is estimated that the municipality will have 2.1 months cash available (2020/21). This measure will have to be carefully monitored going forward.

1.5.1.4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution toward the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term. For the 2020/21 MTREF the indicative outcome is a surplus excluding depreciation off sets of R 46 million, R 43 million and R 40 million.

It needs to be noted that a surplus does not necessarily mean that the budget is funded from a cash flow perspective and the first two measures in the table are therefore critical.

1.5.1.5 Property Rates/service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc.

The factor is calculated by deducting the maximum macro-economic inflation target increase (which is currently 3 - 6 per cent). The result is intended to be an approximation of the real increase in revenue. From the table above the percentage for the 2020/21 MTREF is 1.2% and 0% for the outer years. The outcome is lower than it should be due to the slowdown in the economy and a reduction in consumption patterns. This trend will have to be carefully monitored and managed with the implementation of the budget.

1.5.1.6 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 75.4 per cent each of the respective financial years. Given that the assumed collection rate for rates and service charges was based on an 88 per cent performance target, the cash flow statement has been conservatively determined.

1.5.1.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. The provision has been appropriated at 21.3 per cent over the MTREF..

1.5.1.8 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position.

1.5.1.9 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been excluded. It can be seen that borrowing equates to 72.3 per cent of own funded capital.

1.5.1.10 Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The municipality has budgeted for all transfers.

1.5.1.11 Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position. The ratio reflected in 2020/21 financial year for current consumer debtors is 17.6% and long term receivables percentage change are 0%.

1.5.1.12 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected. Details of the municipality's strategy pertaining to asset management and repairs and maintenance are contained in Table SA34C on

page 92. As previously illustrated the municipality has a relatively low expenditure percentage on Repairs and Maintenance.

1.5.1.13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and/or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for 'repairs and maintenance' budgets. Further details in this regard are contained in Table SA34b on page 89.

12. Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes (Table SA19)

Description	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand						
EXPENDITURE:						
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants						
National Government:	103 454	103 767	103 767	112 429	117 746	125 730
Local Government Equitable Share	95 274	95 587	95 587	103 419	112 072	120 517
Expanded Public Works Programme [Schedule 5B]	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 931	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [S	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 980	4 240	4 431
Integrated National Electrification Programme [Sche	654	654	654	878	782	782
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	–	–	–	521	652	–
Public Works	–	–	–	–	–	–
MUNICIPAL DISASTER RECOVERY	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT ON CAPITAL GRANTS	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]						
Provincial Government:	34 988	49 196	49 196	28 925	24 853	25 841
Capacity Building	380	1 168	1 168	–	–	–
Community Development Workers	130	260	260	112	112	112
Human Settlement Development	24 650	36 672	36 672	18 641	15 000	15 460
Financial Support Grant	330	1 503	1 503	–	–	–
Library Service	9 384	9 454	9 454	8 991	9 611	10 139
Maintenance of Main Roads	114	114	114	130	130	130
LG Graduate Internship Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–
Thusong Centre	–	–	–	150	–	–
Municipal Capacity Building	–	–	–	401	–	–
VIOLENCE PREVENTION	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Works	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation	–	25	25	–	–	–
Regional socio economic projects (RSEP)	–	–	–	500	–	–
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]						
Other grant providers:	–	2 850	2 850	–	–	–
National Skills Fund (SETA)	–	500	500	–	–	–
DBSA	–	2 350	2 350	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants	138 442	155 813	155 813	141 354	142 599	151 571
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants						
National Government:	26 826	27 521	27 521	31 633	33 595	30 516
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	22 461	22 461	22 461	22 295	24 029	25 298
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Mun	4 365	4 365	4 365	5 859	5 218	5 218
Emergency Disaster Relief Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–
MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT GRANT	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Works	–	196	196	–	–	–
REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Drought Relief (MDR)	–	500	500	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	–	–	–	3 479	4 348	–
Provincial Government:	39 069	47 163	47 163	27 370	25 500	25 500
Library Service	150	150	150	120	–	–
Human Settlements	38 699	44 560	44 560	25 500	25 500	25 500
Sport and Recreation	220	220	220	–	–	–
Thusong Centre	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Capacity Building	–	2 233	2 233	–	–	–
Drought Relief	–	–	–	1 750	–	–
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]						
Other grant providers:	4 311	–	–	4 421	–	–
SANRAL	4 311	–	–	4 421	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	70 206	74 685	74 685	63 424	59 095	56 016
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	208 648	230 498	230 498	204 778	201 694	207 587

Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers, councillors/senior managers)
(Table SA23)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		1.				2.
<u>Councillors</u>						
Speaker	659 118	–	110 664			769 782
Chief Whip	–	–	–			–
Executive Mayor	738 083	–	212 424			950 507
Deputy Executive Mayor	643 480	–	126 310			769 790
Executive Committee	3 234 725	20 530	365 827			3 621 082
Total for all other councillors	5 025 761	153 468	1 222 138			6 401 367
Total Councillors	10 301 167	173 998	2 037 363			12 512 528
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>						
Municipal Manager (MM)	1 414 000	21 692	94 103	114 914		1 644 709
Chief Finance Officer	888 050	229 911	132 354	94 028		1 344 343
Directorate: Operations	873 069	14 123	132 354	76 630		1 096 176
Directorate: Technical Services	873 069	14 123	132 354	76 630		1 096 176
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	4 048 188	279 849	491 165	362 202		5 181 404
<u>A Heading for Each Entity</u>						
Total for municipal entities	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	14 349 355	453 847	2 528 528	362 202		17 693 932

Summary councillor and staff benefits (Table SA22)

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	D	E	F	G	H	I
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	10 248	10 248	10 248	10 301	10 919	11 574
Pension and UIF Contributions	213	213	213	89	94	100
Medical Aid Contributions	20	20	20	85	90	95
Motor Vehicle Allowance	864	864	864	770	817	866
Cellphone Allowance	1 271	1 271	1 271	1 267	1 343	1 424
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors	12 615	12 615	12 615	12 513	13 263	14 059
% increase	–	–	–	(0,8%)	6,0%	6,0%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	4 687	3 847	3 847	4 048	4 291	4 549
Pension and UIF Contributions	340	285	285	167	178	188
Medical Aid Contributions	194	74	74	56	59	63
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus	485	355	355	362	384	407
Motor Vehicle Allowance	427	227	227	421	446	473
Cellphone Allowance	67	53	53	70	75	79
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	31	26	26	57	60	64
Payments in lieu of leave	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	6 230	4 866	4 866	5 181	5 492	5 822
% increase	–	(21,9%)	–	6,5%	6,0%	6,0%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	148 338	145 195	145 195	161 385	168 277	178 335
Pension and UIF Contributions	25 471	24 868	24 868	27 655	29 307	31 066
Medical Aid Contributions	7 349	8 125	8 125	8 139	8 627	9 145
Overtime	7 233	8 838	8 838	9 199	9 751	10 336
Performance Bonus	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	8 909	9 704	9 704	8 627	9 145	9 693
Cellphone Allowance	690	965	965	753	798	846
Housing Allowances	1 857	2 183	2 183	1 906	2 020	2 141
Other benefits and allowances	7 072	8 084	8 084	7 241	7 675	8 136
Payments in lieu of leave	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 379	1 462	1 549
Long service awards	939	959	959	926	981	1 040
Post-retirement benefit obligations	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 540	10 112
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	218 857	219 921	219 921	236 209	247 583	262 400
% increase	–	0,5%	–	7,4%	4,8%	6,0%
Total Parent Municipality	237 702	237 402	237 402	253 903	266 339	282 281
	–	(0,1%)	–	7,0%	4,9%	6,0%
Total Municipal Entities	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	237 702	237 402	237 402	253 903	266 339	282 281
% increase	–	(0,1%)	–	7,0%	4,9%	6,0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	225 087	224 787	224 787	241 390	253 075	268 222

Summary of personnel numbers (Table SA24)

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities						
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	27	-	-	27	-	-
Board Members of municipal entities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees						
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	4	-	3	4	-	2
Other Managers						
Professionals	191	186	2	198	195	2
Finance	6	6	-	8	8	-
Spatial/town planning	13	11	2	15	14	1
Information Technology	4	3	-	4	3	1
Roads	33	32	-	36	35	-
Electricity	21	20	-	21	21	-
Water	45	45	-	45	45	-
Sanitation	19	19	-	19	19	-
Refuse	11	11	-	11	11	-
Other	39	39	-	39	39	-
Technicians	147	141	12	147	141	12
Finance	86	83	2	86	83	2
Spatial/town planning	16	16	1	16	16	1
Information Technology						
Roads						
Electricity						
Water						
Sanitation						
Refuse						
Other	45	42	9	45	42	9
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	51	51	-	51	51	-
Service and sales workers	79	79	2	79	79	2
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers						
Craft and related trades						
Plant and Machine Operators	38	37	-	38	37	-
Elementary Occupations	158	147	-	158	147	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	695	641	19	702	650	18
% increase	-	0,2%	(9,5%)	1,0%	1,4%	(5,3%)
Total municipal employees headcount						
Finance personnel headcount	83	79	2	83	79	2
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	7	2	7	7	2

13. Annual Budgets and Service delivery and Budget Implementation plans- Internal Departments

The Functional performance of the municipality provides comprehensive information on the implementation of the SDBIP and the relevant Functional Area reporting schedule:

- a. A detailed departmental SDBIP will be available on the website of TWK Municipality.

The functional breakdown per Directorate is as follows:

Corporate Service:

Legal Advisory

- Both the Director and deputy Director Corporate Services are the Legal Officers for the organisation and provide legal support to all Directorates

Administration

- Give administrative support to the Council and its political structures
- Corporate support for other Directorates and Town offices
- Provision of secretariat services to all directorates
- The management of the municipality's incoming and outgoing mail including the distribution and dispatch of correspondence to and from the public
- The management of access to records
- The management of Security and Cleaning Services

Human Resources

- Ensuring a skilled workforce through training and selection
- Ensuring sound HR administration
- Ensuring an informed labour force by practicing sound labour relations
- Ensuring a sound organisational structure

Information Technology

- The Information Technology department serves as support function for the whole of the organization:
- Maintaining the IT and communication Infrastructure
- Facilitate the integration of information systems
- Establishing and maintaining proper backup procedures and systems
- Ensuring information security

Development Services:

Integrated Development Planning

This department provides a unique support service to all departments, community and council. It is responsible for the coordination and management of the IDP process, Organisational Performance Management, Annual Reporting, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan, and Social Development

Local Economic Development (LED) and Tourism

- Create an enabling environment for economic development
- Increase economic opportunities for people
- Promote intergovernmental collaboration

- Build local Capacity
- Encourage PPP in Local economic Development
- Monitor and evaluate LED strategy.
- Capacitate SMME's

Housing and Integrated Human Settlement

- The function of this department is to facilitate, manage and maintain low cost housing development within the Theewaterskloof Municipality

Property Management

- The Property Management section has to ensure that Municipal owned immovable assets are managed efficiently, effectively and economically and are dealt with in a manner which will ensure the maximum benefit to the municipality and the community

Financial Services:

Expenditure and Supply Chain Management

- Salaries: Implementation of approved payroll, paying of salaries, allowances and accounting for payroll implementation
- Creditors: Payment and recording of creditors' payments and reconciliations
- Supply Chain Management: Responsible for the Administration and Management of Procurement of goods and services (i.e. Acquisition Management in particular)
- Bank Reconciliation
- Administration and Management of Investments
- Administration and Management of Loans
- Maintain Professionalism, Honesty, Integrity and Internal Controls

Revenue Management

- Facilitation and application for Municipal Services
- Debtors Billing Administration and Management
- Meter Reading
- Administration of Clearance Certificates
- Rendering of Monthly Consumer / Rates Debtors Accounts
- Debtors Customer Care and Query Administration
- Receipting and bank revenue management
- Credit Control, Debt Collection and Indigents Management
- Maintain Professionalism, Honesty, Integrity and Internal Controls

Budget Office

- Budget
- In-year Reporting
- Annual Financial Statements,
- Budgetary Management and Control
- Asset Management
- Insurance Management
- Costing Services (commenced in September 2009)
- Financial Viability
- Co-ordinate Financial Policy Formulation
- Financial Management Workshops under leadership of CFO

- Maintain Professionalism, Honesty, Integrity and Internal Controls

Technical Service:

Water Distribution and Treatment

- (Supply potable water in accordance with (SABS 241) to the residents within its jurisdiction. In terms of Schedule 4B of the Constitution: "Water and Sanitation Services limited to potable water supply systems")

Roads

- The Theewaterskloof Municipality is responsible for the roads and storm water reticulation within the towns of the WC031 established municipal area. The Roads and Storm water Division functions as a division on its own headed by the Assistant manager of each town. This unit has 85 trained technical, artisans and other operational staff

Electricity Distribution

The electricity purchase and distribution functions of the municipality are administered as follows and include:

- The effective and efficient distribution and reticulation of energy in the following towns (Caledon, Villiersdorp, Greyton and Riviersonderend. Grabouw, Genadendal, Tesselaarsdal, Botrivier and Middleton reside within Eskom jurisdiction)
- Distribute electricity subject to the license conditions set by NERSA

Electricity/Street lighting

- Provide adequate street lighting for urban areas
- Maintain/Repair of faulty street lights
- Upgrade of existing services as well as new developments
- These services extend to include Theewaterskloof (Caledon, Greyton, Riviersonderend and Villiersdorp, but do not take account rural areas such as Tesselaarsdal, Botrivier, Grabouw, Genadendal which resides within the jurisdiction of provincial Government

Waste Water Management (Sewerage)

- TheewaterskloofMunicipality provides sewerage collection systems, comprising water borne sewer networks, bucket removal system and vacuum tanker service where necessary, and treats the collected effluent at 7 sewage treatment plants. Further services include the provision and maintenance of communal toilets in informal areas

Solid Waste Management

- Theewaterskloof municipality is responsible for the day to day operations in every town and for the removal and collection of the waste, cleaning of road reserves and most public open places. There are three Transfer-stations in the Municipal jurisdiction, one in Grabouw, Villiersdorp and the other in Botriver. Caledon has a licensed waste site but Genadendal, Greyton and Riviersonderend is not permitted yet.

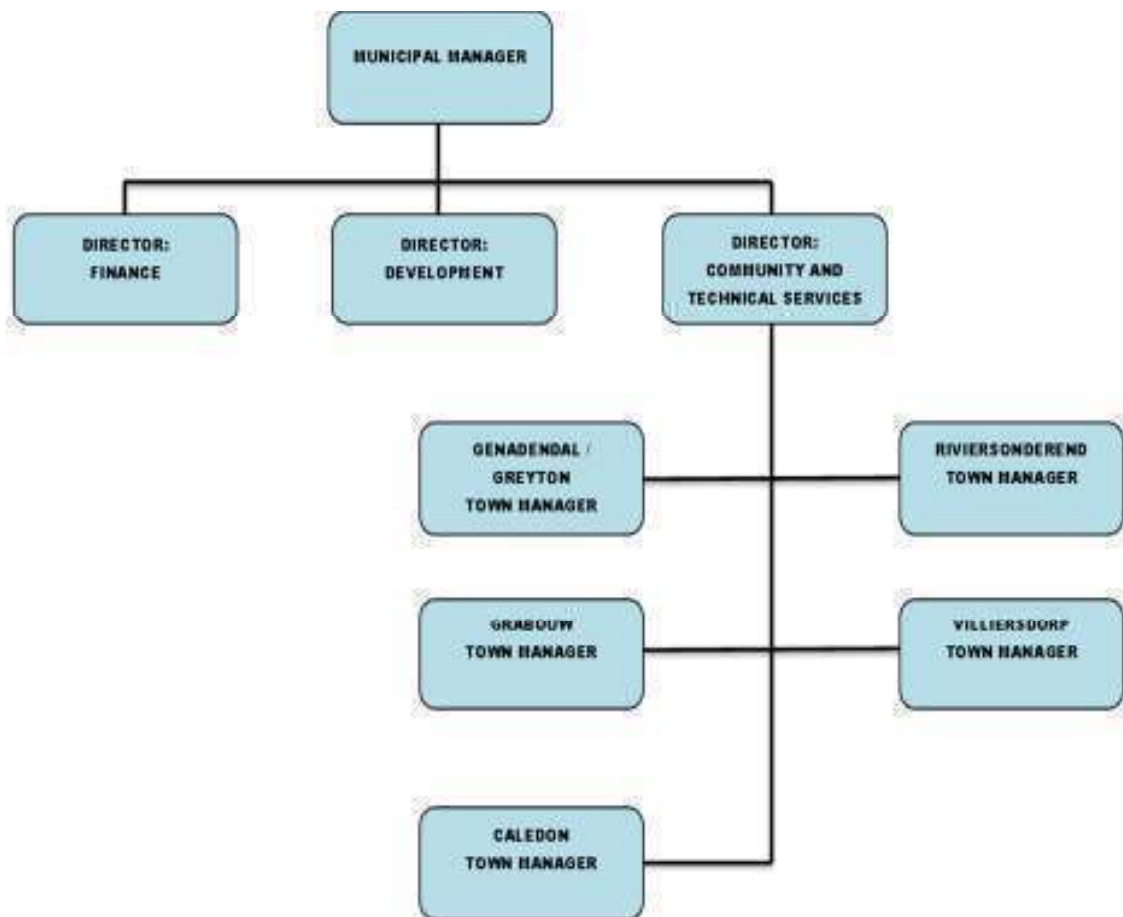
FleetManagement

- To manage and maintain all fleet of the municipality.
- To provide sufficient municipal services to all residence within the municipal boundary.

OPERATIONS

- Responsible for the day-to-day to service delivery within all Theewaterskloof Towns.

Senior Management Capability and Structure



14. Capital expenditure details

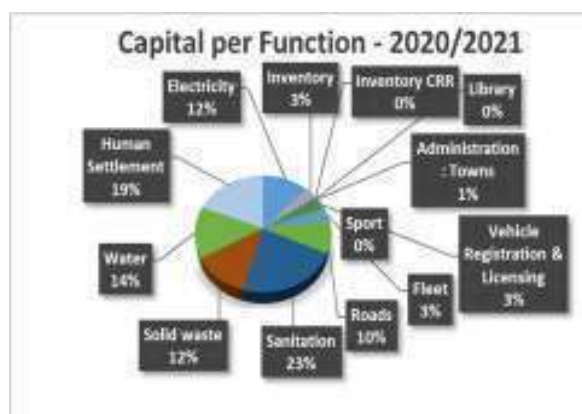
In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

Capital Budget

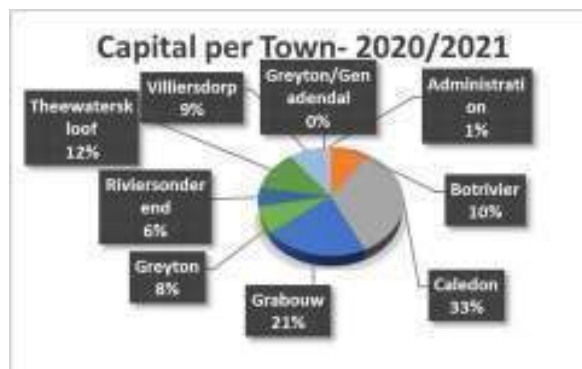
The capital budget per function, town and per funding source is illustrated below:

The Capital Budget amounts to R 123 million in 2020/21, R 111 million in 2021/22 and R 99 million in 2022/23.

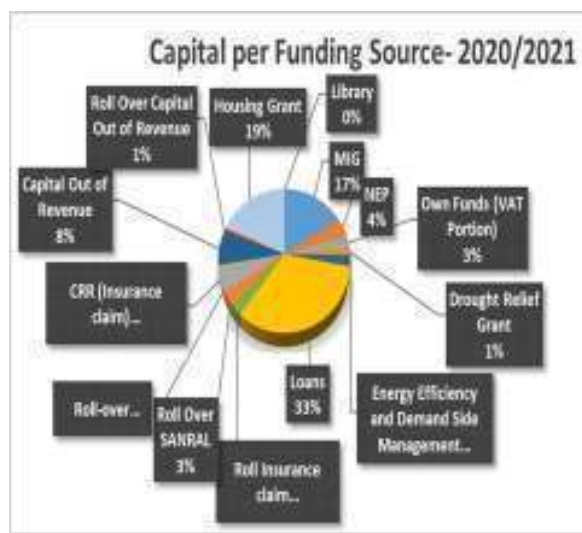
CAPITAL PER FUNCTION	
CAPITAL PER FUNCTION	2020/2021
Electricity	16 195 246
Inventory	4 227 270
Inventory CRR	421 940
Library	120 000
Administration: Towns	1 300 000
Vehicle Registration & Licensing	3 708 270
Fleet	4 500 000
Roads	12 720 904
Sanitation	30 329 407
Solid waste	16 775 436
Sport	100 000
Water	19 398 652
Human Settlement	25 500 000
	135 297 125



CAPITAL PER TOWN	
CAPITAL PER TOWN	2020/2021
Botrivier	13 077 086
Caledon	45 000 795
Grabouw	28 756 707
Greyton	10 492 730
Riviersonderend	7 609 024
Theewaterskloof	16 350 000
Villiersdorp	11 746 414
Greyton/Genadendal	461 000
Administration	1 803 369
	135 297 125

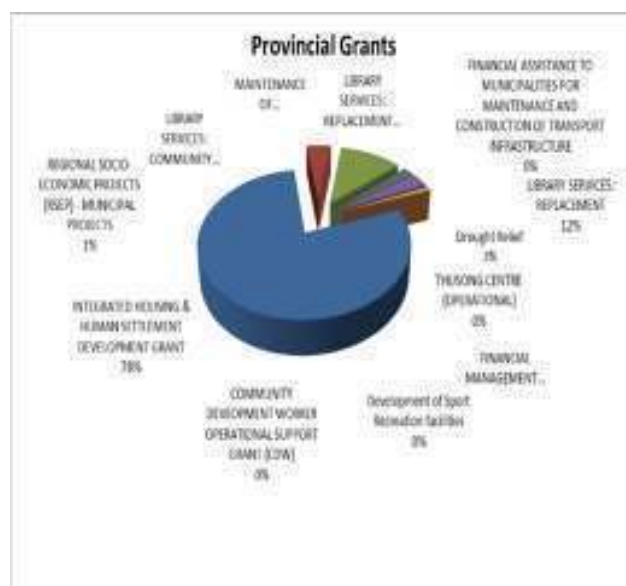
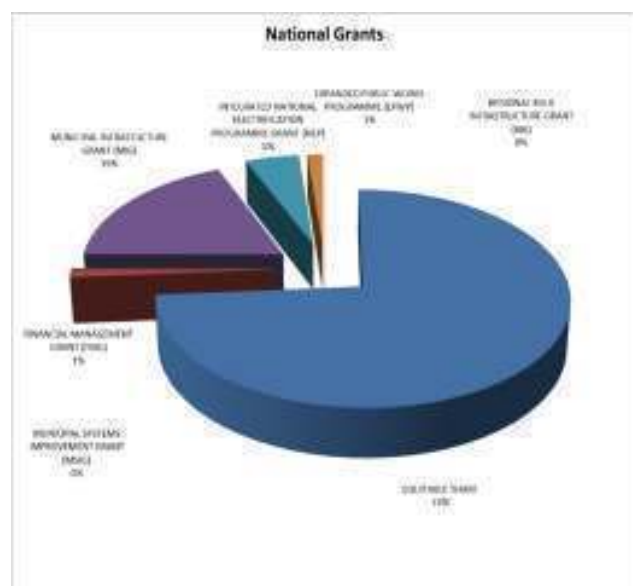


CAPITAL FUNDING SOURCES	
CAPITAL FUNDING SOURCES	2020/2021
MIG	22 294 783
NEP	5 859 000
Own Funds (VAT Portion)	4 222 217
Drought Relief Grant	1 750 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	3 479 000
Loans	44 567 787
Roll Over Own Revenue Insurance claim	3 708 270
Roll Over SANRAL	4 421 191
Roll-over Loans	7 364 001
Capital Replacement Reserves (Insurance claim)	421 940
Capital Out of Revenue	10 209 187
Roll Over Capital Out of Revenue	1 379 750
Housing Grant	25 500 000
Library	120 000
	135 297 125



The table below reflects the 2020 Division of Revenue Act Grant Allocations

GRANT		2020/2021			2021/2022			2022/2023		
		BUDGET	EXCL VAT	VAT	BUDGET	EXCL VAT	VAT	Budget	EXCL VAT	VAT
		R000			R000			R000		
EQUITABLE SHARE		103 419 000	103 419 000	-	112 072 000	112 072 000	-	120 517 000	120 517 000	-
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA	OPEX	103 419 000	103 419 000	-	112 072 000	112 072 000	-	120 517 000	120 517 000	-
SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION	OPEX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	CAPEX	4 000 000	3 479 000	521 000	5 000 000	4 348 000	652 000	1 700 000	1 479 000	221 000
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT (FMG)	OPEX	1 700 000	1 479 000	221 000	1 700 000	1 479 000	221 000	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT GRANT (MSG)	OPEX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG)		26 275 000	22 931 000	3 344 000	28 269 000	24 665 000	3 604 000	29 729 000	25 935 000	3 794 000
OPERATING CAPITAL	OPEX	636 000	636 000	-	636 000	636 000	-	636 000	636 000	-
	CAPEX	25 639 000	22 295 000	3 344 000	27 633 000	24 029 000	3 604 000	29 093 000	25 299 000	3 794 000
INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME GRANT (NEP)	CAPEX	6 737 000	5 859 000	878 000	6 000 000	5 218 000	782 000	6 000 000	5 218 000	782 000
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP)	OPEX	1 931 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (BIG)	CAPEX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NATIONAL GRANTS		144 062 000	137 167 000	4 964 000	153 041 000	284 519 000	8 863 000	157 946 000	299 601 000	8 591 000
PROVINCIAL ALLOCATIONS										
INTEGRATED HOUSING & HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT		44 141 000	-	-	40 500 000	-	-	40 960 000	-	-
INTEGRATED HOUSING: OPERATIONAL	OPEX	18 641 000	-	-	15 000 000	-	-	15 460 000	-	-
INTEGRATED HOUSING: CAPITAL	CAPEX	25 500 000	-	-	25 500 000	-	-	25 500 000	-	-
LIBRARY SERVICES		9 111 000	-	-	9 611 000	-	-	10 139 000	-	-
LIBRARY SERVICES: COMMUNITY	OPEX	2 536 000	-	-	2 675 000	-	-	2 822 000	-	-
LIBRARY SERVICES: REPLACEMENT	OPEX	6 455 000	-	-	6 816 000	-	-	7 197 000	-	-
LIBRARY SERVICES: REPLACEMENT	CAPEX	120 000	-	-	120 000	-	-	120 000	-	-
REGIONAL SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROJECTS (RSEP) - MUNICIPAL PROJECTS	OPEX	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE	OPEX	130 000	-	-	130 000	-	-	130 000	-	-
MAINTENANCE OF PROCLAIMED ROADS	OPEX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKER OPERATIONAL SUPPORT GRANT (CDW)	OPEX	112 000	-	-	112 000	-	-	112 000	-	-
Development of Sport Recreation facilities	CAPEX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drought Relief	CAPEX	1 750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
THUSONG CENTRE (OPERATIONAL)	OPEX	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	OPEX	401 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINANCIAL SUPPORT MANAGEMENT GRANT	OPEX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PROVINCIAL GRANTS		56 295 000	-	-	50 353 000	-	-	51 341 000	-	-
OTHER GRANT PROVIDERS										
HAN	OPEX	985 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SETA	OPEX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER GRANT PROVIDERS		985 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRAND TOTAL		201 342 500	137 167 000	4 964 000	203 394 000			209 287 000		
NOTE: Allocations for Conditional Grants are only made for one year and the amounts published for the outer years in the schedules of the Division of Revenue Act (DORA) are published for indicative purposes only and are not guaranteed.										
	OPEX	137 596 500	105 534 000	221 000	139 141 000			148 574 000		
	CAPEX	63 746 000	31 633 000	4 743 000	64 253 000			60 713 000		
TOTAL		201 342 500	137 167 000	4 964 000	203 394 000			209 287 000		



15. Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the Theewaterskloof's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class (Table SA34a)

Description	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand						
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure	69 430	66 448	66 448	67 515	61 522	40 155
Roads Infrastructure	11 391	12 886	12 886	12 296	7 875	7 875
Roads	11 391	12 886	12 886	5 875	5 875	5 875
Road Structures	—	—	—	6 421	2 000	2 000
Road Furniture	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Infrastructure	8 820	9 163	9 163	5 875	5 875	5 875
Drainage Collection	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Conveyance	8 820	9 163	9 163	5 875	5 875	5 875
Attenuation	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure	5 671	8 155	8 155	12 005	12 261	6 000
Power Plants	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Substations	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Switching Station	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Transmission Conductors	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Switching Stations	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Networks	—	—	—	—	—	—
LV Networks	5 671	8 155	8 155	12 005	12 261	6 000
Capital Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Supply Infrastructure	9 460	11 001	11 001	7 625	5 875	5 875
Dams and Weirs	—	—	—	—	—	—
Boreholes	—	500	500	—	—	—
Reservoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pump Stations	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Treatment Works	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bulk Mains	640	550	550	—	—	—
Distribution	8 820	9 951	9 951	7 625	5 875	5 875
Distribution Points	—	—	—	—	—	—
PRV Stations	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure	23 380	14 464	14 464	13 013	20 940	10 617
Pump Station	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reticulation	10 875	10 217	10 217	5 875	5 875	5 875
Waste Water Treatment Works	—	—	—	1 048	15 065	4 742
Outfall Sewers	12 505	4 247	4 247	6 089	—	—
Toilet Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure	10 708	10 779	10 779	16 700	8 696	3 913
Landfill Sites	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Transfer Stations	7 151	7 151	7 151	4 783	4 783	—
Waste Processing Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Drop-off Points	3 557	3 628	3 628	11 918	3 913	3 913
Waste Separation Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity Generation Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Lines	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Structures	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Furniture	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drainage Collection	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Conveyance	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations	—	—	—	—	—	—
LV Networks	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—

Description	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand						
<u>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>						
<u>Infrastructure</u>	69 430	66 448	66 448	67 515	61 522	40 155
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4 731	4 317	4 317	3 708	10 000	8 000
<u>Community Assets</u>	4 511	4 097	4 097	3 708	10 000	8 000
Community Facilities	4 511	4 097	4 097	3 708	10 000	8 000
<i>Halls</i>	-	3 897	3 897	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	10 000	8 000
<i>Crèches</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>	-	-	-	3 708	-	-
<i>Museums</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	200	200	200	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	4 311	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	220	220	220	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	220	220	220	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Heritage assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Investment properties</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand						
<u>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>						
<u>Other assets</u>	6 542	2 834	2 834	300	-	-
Operational Buildings	6 542	2 834	2 834	300	-	-
Municipal Offices	6 542	2 834	2 834	300	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	1 346	900	900	1 851	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 346	900	900	1 851	-	-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	974	1 438	1 438	1 780	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	974	1 438	1 438	1 780	-	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	712	740	740	2 307	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	712	740	740	2 307	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
<u>Land</u>	2 000	440	440	-	-	-
Land	2 000	440	440	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	85 735	77 117	77 117	77 461	71 522	49 155

Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class (Table SA34b)

Description	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand						
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure	8 958	9 186	9 186	12 409	6 537	10 727
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	3 827	3 827	3 827	4 190	4 040	4 100
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	-	3 440	2 980	3 300
LV Networks	3 827	3 827	3 827	750	1 060	800
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	5 131	5 359	5 359	8 219	2 497	6 627
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	1 842	2 497	6 627
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	5 131	5 359	5 359	6 376	-	-
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand						
<u>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>						
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Community Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Heritage assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Investment properties</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand						
<u>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>						
<u>Other assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	308	308	308	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	308	308	308	-	-	-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	65	65	65	56	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	65	65	65	56	-	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	225	286	286	75	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	225	286	286	75	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	2 700	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	2 700	-
<u>Land</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	9 556	9 845	9 845	12 540	9 237	10 727

Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class (Table SA34c)

Description	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand						
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure	72 725	74 544	74 544	81 834	86 744	91 949
Roads Infrastructure	23 293	22 522	22 522	23 835	25 265	26 781
Roads	23 204	22 434	22 434	23 746	25 171	26 681
Road Structures	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road Furniture	88	88	88	88	94	99
Capital Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Infrastructure	97	127	127	287	304	322
Drainage Collection	—	—	—	10	11	11
Storm water Conveyance	97	127	127	277	294	311
Attenuation	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure	12 066	10 846	10 846	12 191	12 922	13 698
Power Plants	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Substations	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Switching Station	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Transmission Conductors	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Switching Stations	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Networks	—	—	—	—	—	—
LV Networks	12 066	10 846	10 846	12 191	12 922	13 698
Capital Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Supply Infrastructure	15 582	16 728	16 728	15 401	16 326	17 305
Dams and Weirs	—	—	—	50	53	56
Boreholes	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reservoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pump Stations	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Treatment Works	1 457	1 452	1 452	4 008	4 248	4 503
Bulk Mains	—	—	—	—	—	—
Distribution	14 125	15 276	15 276	11 344	12 024	12 746
Distribution Points	—	—	—	—	—	—
PRV Stations	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure	19 274	21 905	21 905	24 956	26 453	28 041
Pump Station	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reticulation	12 154	13 289	13 289	17 009	18 030	19 112
Waste Water Treatment Works	7 120	8 617	8 617	7 947	8 423	8 929
Outfall Sewers	—	—	—	—	—	—
Toilet Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure	2 414	2 415	2 415	5 164	5 474	5 802
Landfill Sites	2 414	2 415	2 415	5 164	5 474	5 802
Waste Transfer Stations	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Processing Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Drop-off Points	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Separation Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity Generation Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Lines	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Structures	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Furniture	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drainage Collection	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Conveyance	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations	—	—	—	—	—	—
LV Networks	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—

Description	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand						
<u>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>						
<u>Infrastructure</u>	72 725	74 544	74 544	81 834	86 744	91 949
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
	12 435	12 453	12 453	12 895	13 668	14 488
<u>Community Assets</u>	11 384	11 277	11 277	12 027	12 748	13 513
Community Facilities	718	526	526	1 601	1 697	1 799
<i>Halls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>	-	-	-	150	159	169
<i>Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>	255	437	437	54	57	61
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	564	445	445	438	464	492
<i>Police</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>	7 938	8 824	8 824	8 418	8 923	9 458
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	1 910	1 045	1 045	902	956	1 013
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	-	-	-	270	286	303
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	-	-	-	194	206	218
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 051	1 176	1 176	868	920	975
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	1 051	1 176	1 176	868	920	975
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Heritage assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Investment properties</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand						
<u>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>						
<u>Other assets</u>	11 379	12 267	12 267	11 844	12 554	13 308
Operational Buildings	10 545	11 668	11 668	11 567	12 261	12 996
Municipal Offices	10 049	11 098	11 098	11 029	11 690	12 392
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	495	570	570	538	570	605
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	834	599	599	277	294	311
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	834	599	599	277	294	311
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	3 974	4 433	4 433	5 018	5 319	5 639
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	3 974	4 433	4 433	5 018	5 319	5 639
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	3 974	4 433	4 433	5 018	5 319	5 639
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	302	297	297	271	288	305
Furniture and Office Equipment	302	297	297	271	288	305
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	1 462	1 453	1 453	1 344	1 425	1 510
Machinery and Equipment	1 462	1 453	1 453	1 344	1 425	1 510
<u>Transport Assets</u>	6 600	6 398	6 398	6 364	6 746	7 151
Transport Assets	6 600	6 398	6 398	6 364	6 746	7 151
<u>Land</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	108 877	111 844	111 844	119 570	126 744	134 349

Capital expenditure details (Table SA36)

R thousand									2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function											
Energy sources	WC031_Replace and upgrade MV and LV networks	RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Caledon	690	750	800	
Energy sources	WC031_Replace Pole Mounted transformer Usig SS K2	RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Caledon	750	1 060	800	
Energy sources	WC031_Electrification Riemvasmaak Extension	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Caledon	–	5 218	–	
Energy sources	WC031_Electrification Riemvasmaak Extension	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Caledon	–	782	–	
Energy sources	WC031_Replace and upgrade MV and LV networks	RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Villiersdorp	750	850	950	
Energy sources	WC031_Destiny Infrastructure	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Villiersdorp	5 859	–	–	
Energy sources	WC031_Destiny Infrastructure	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Villiersdorp	878	–	–	
Energy sources	WC031_Replace and upgrade MV and LV networks	RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Greyton	1 500	800	800	
Energy sources	WC031_Electrification Housing development	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Greyton	–	–	5 218	
Energy sources	WC031_Electrification Housing development	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Greyton	–	–	782	
Energy sources	WC031_Replace and upgrade MV and LV networks	RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Riviersonderend	500	580	750	
Water management	WC031_ABLUTIONS FACILITIES 4 WATERPLANTS	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Other assets	Municipal Offices	Greyton/Genadendal	150	–	–	
Waste management	WC031_ABLUTIONS FACILITIES DISPOSAL SITE	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Other assets	Municipal Offices	Greyton	75	–	–	
Waste water management	WC031_ABLUTIONS FACILITIES SEWERAGE PLANTS	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Other assets	Municipal Offices	Greyton	75	–	–	
Water management	WC031_PIPE REPLACEMENT	RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Greyton	300	–	–	
Water management	WC031_Smart Meters Replacement	RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of Municipality	5 000	–	–	
Water management	WC031_Drought Relief Grant (Provincial)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of Municipality	1 750	–	–	
Housing	WC031_Grabouw Hillside: Installation of Civil Engineering Services (Water)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision of Sustainable and integrated Human Settlements through Accelerating Affordable Housing Projects,	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Grabouw	1 625	1 625	1 625	
Housing	WC031_Grabouw Hillside: Installation of Civil Engineering Services (Sewerage)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision of Sustainable and integrated Human Settlements through Accelerating Affordable Housing Projects,	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Grabouw	1 625	1 625	1 625	
Housing	WC031_Grabouw Hillside: Installation of Civil Engineering Services (Roads)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision of Sustainable and integrated Human Settlements through Accelerating Affordable Housing Projects,	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Grabouw	1 625	1 625	1 625	
Housing	WC031_Grabouw Hillside: Installation of Civil Engineering Services (Stormwater)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision of Sustainable and integrated Human Settlements through Accelerating Affordable Housing Projects,	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Grabouw	1 625	1 625	1 625	
Housing	WC031_Grabouw Waterworks/Beverly Hills: Installation of Civil Engineering Services(Water)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision of Sustainable and integrated Human Settlements through Accelerating Affordable Housing Projects,	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Grabouw	2 250	2 250	2 250	
Housing	WC031_Grabouw Waterworks/Beverly Hills: Installation of Civil Engineering Services(Sewerage)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision of Sustainable and integrated Human Settlements through Accelerating Affordable Housing Projects,	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Grabouw	2 250	2 250	2 250	
Housing	WC031_Grabouw Waterworks/Beverly Hills: Installation of Civil Engineering Services(Roads)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision of Sustainable and integrated Human Settlements through Accelerating Affordable Housing Projects,	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Grabouw	2 250	2 250	2 250	
Housing	WC031_Grabouw Waterworks/Beverly Hills: Installation of Civil Engineering Services(Stormwater)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision of Sustainable and integrated Human Settlements through Accelerating Affordable Housing Projects,	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Grabouw	2 250	2 250	2 250	
Housing	WC031_Caledon Riemvasmaak Planning	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision of Sustainable and integrated Human Settlements through Accelerating Affordable Housing Projects,	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Caledon	2 000	2 000	2 000	
Housing	WC031_Caledon Riemvasmaak (Water)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision of Sustainable and integrated Human Settlements through Accelerating Affordable Housing Projects,	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Caledon	2 000	2 000	2 000	
Housing	WC031_Caledon Riemvasmaak (Sewerage)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision of Sustainable and integrated Human Settlements through Accelerating Affordable Housing Projects,	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Caledon	2 000	2 000	2 000	
Housing	WC031_Caledon Riemvasmaak (Roads)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision of Sustainable and integrated Human Settlements through Accelerating Affordable Housing Projects,	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Caledon	2 000	2 000	2 000	
Housing	WC031_Caledon Riemvasmaak (Stormwater)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision of Sustainable and integrated Human Settlements through Accelerating Affordable Housing Projects,	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Caledon	2 000	2 000	2 000	

R thousand									2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
									Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Function	Project Description	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location				
Parent municipality:											
List all capital projects grouped by Function											
Finance and administration	WC031_Upgrade of Fleet	UPGRADE	Institutional Development	Refine and Improve the institutional Capacity of the Municipality	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Theewaterskloof	4 500	-	-	
Road transport	WC031_Grabouw Hop-On Drop-Off PT Facility	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Grabouw	4 421	-	-	
Road transport	WC031_Construction of Driving Licence Testing Centre (DLTC) - Grabouw	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	Increase Community Safety through traffic policing, bylaw enforcement	Community Assets	Testing Stations	Grabouw	3 708	-	-	
Finance and administration	WC031_Two-Way Radio Communication System	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Theewaterskloof	1 300	-	-	
Finance and administration	WC031_Establishment of a Public Safety Facility in Villiersdorp	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Community Assets	Centres	Villiersdorp	-	10 000	-	
Finance and administration	WC031_Establishment of a Public Safety Facility in Riviersonderend	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Community Assets	Centres	Riviersonderend	-	-	8 000	
Road transport	WC031_Upgrade of Caledon DLTC & VTS	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	Increase Community Safety through traffic policing, bylaw enforcement	Community Assets	Testing Stations	Caledon	-	1 500	-	
Public safety	WC031_Replacement of Traffic Patrol Vehicles	RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	Increase Community Safety through traffic policing, bylaw enforcement	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Theewaterskloof	-	2 700	-	
Public safety	WC031_3 x ≤1200cc Motorcycles	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	Increase Community Safety through traffic policing, bylaw enforcement	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Theewaterskloof	-	-	1 000	
Waste water management	WC031_Greyton WWTW	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Greyton	-	15 065	-	
Waste water management	WC031_Greyton WWTW	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Greyton	-	-	1 184	
Waste water management	WC031_Greyton WWTW	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Greyton	1 048	-	3 557	
Road transport	WC031_Upgrading of Streets - Riviersonderend - Heideweg	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Riviersonderend	1 156	-	-	
Road transport	WC031_Upgrading of Streets - Riviersonderend Bree	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Riviersonderend	706	-	-	
Road transport	WC031_Upgrading of Streets - Botriver-Garden Crescent	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Botriver	1 290	-	-	
Road transport	WC031_Upgrading of Streets - Botriver Heidealaan	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Botriver	1 453	-	-	
Road transport	WC031_Upgrading of Streets - Botriver Smith	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Botriver	1 194	-	-	
Water management	WC031_Pipe Replacement - Greyton/Bkloof	RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Greyton	359	-	-	
Water management	WC031_Pipe Replacement - Caledon Basil Newmark	RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Caledon	717	-	-	
Sport and recreation	WC031_Capital - Upgrade of Botriver Sports Field	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Botriver	100	-	-	
Water management	WC031_Tesselaarsdal- bulk water upgrade phase 2	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Caledon	4 632	-	-	
Water management	WC031_Tesselaarsdal- bulk water upgrade phase 2	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Caledon	1 713	-	-	
Waste management	WC031_Greyton waste drop off	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	Greyton	5 504	-	-	
Waste management	WC031_Greyton waste drop off	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	Greyton	1 631	-	-	
Water management	WC031_Grabouw bulk water upgrade	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Grabouw	-	998	-	
Water management	WC031_Grabouw bulk water upgrade	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Grabouw	500	-	-	

R thousand								2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function										
Energy sources	WC031_Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of Municipality	3 479	4 348	–
Energy sources	WC031_Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of Municipality	–	652	–
Energy sources	WC031_Theewaterskloof highmast lighting (Grabouw)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Grabouw	1 615	1 043	–
Energy sources	WC031_Theewaterskloof highmast lighting (Grabouw)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Grabouw	174	217	–
Waste water management	WC031_Capital - Bulk Sewer Destiny Villiersdorp	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	Villiersdorp	1 950	–	–
Water management	WC031_Villiersdorp - WTW upgrade	RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Villiersdorp	1 842	768	6 627
Water management	WC031_Villiersdorp - WTW upgrade	RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Villiersdorp	–	1 729	–
Water management	WC031_Botrivier - Bulk water upgrade (incl WTW)	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Botrivier	2 435	–	–
Waste water management	WC031_Botrivier Bulk Sewer (Beaumont)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	Botrivier	4 139	–	–
Waste water management	WC031_Botrivier sewer network upgrading	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Botrivier	1 380	–	–
Waste water management	WC031_Botrivier - WWTW upgrade	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Botrivier	–	3 164	9 336
Waste water management	WC031_Botrivier - WWTW upgrade	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Botrivier	435	–	119
Waste water management	WC031_Caledon - WWTW upgrade	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Caledon	8 701	510	–
Waste water management	WC031_Caledon - WWTW upgrade	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Caledon	3 260	9 565	9 565
Waste water management	WC031_Caledon - Bulk outfall sewer	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	Caledon	8 906	9 565	10 435
Waste water management	WC031_Caledon - Bulk outfall sewer	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	Caledon	–	1 657	–
Waste management	WC031_Caledon - Waste Transfer Station	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	Caledon	4 783	4 783	–
Waste management	WC031_Riviersonderend - Waste Drop-off station	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	Riviersonderend	4 783	3 913	3 913
Waste water management	WC031_Riviersonderend WWTW upgrade	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Riviersonderend	–	3 477	9 336
Waste water management	WC031_Riviersonderend WWTW upgrade	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Riviersonderend	435	–	119
Road transport	WC031_Grabouw Upgrade of roads & stormwater at Rooisdakke (Phase 1)	UPGRADE	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Grabouw	2 500	–	–
Finance and administration	WC031_Furniture and Office Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Institutional Development	To ensure a healthy and productive workforce by creating a conducive working environment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	98	–	–
Finance and administration	WC031_Computer Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Institutional Development	Refine and Improve the institutional Capacity of the Municipality	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Administration	1 778	–	–
Finance and administration	WC031_Machinery and Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of Municipality	45	–	–
Finance and administration	WC031_Furniture and Office Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of Municipality	26	–	–
Finance and administration	WC031_Machinery and Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Caledon	376	–	–
Finance and administration	WC031_Machinery and Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Grabouw	338	–	–
Finance and administration	WC031_Machinery and Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Villiersdorp	341	–	–
Finance and administration	WC031_Machinery and Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Genadendal	311	–	–
Finance and administration	WC031_Machinery and Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Botrivier	489	–	–
Finance and administration	WC031_Furniture and Office Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Botrivier	59	–	–
Finance and administration	WC031_Computer Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Botrivier	73	–	–

R thousand								2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality:										
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>										
Community and social service	WC031_Furniture and Office Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Caledon	30	-	-
Community and social service	WC031_Furniture and Office Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Villiersdorp	30	-	-
Community and social service	WC031_Furniture and Office Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Riviersonderend	30	-	-
Community and social service	WC031_Furniture and Office Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Botrivier	30	-	-
Public safety	WC031_Machinery and Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	Increase Community Safety through traffic policing, bylaw enforcement	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of Municipality	321	-	-
Finance and administration	WC031_Machinery and Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure continuous and sustainable maintenance, replacements and upgrades of municipal infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Caledon	8	-	-
Finance and administration	WC031_Machinery and Equipment (RENEWAL)	RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure continuous and sustainable maintenance, replacements and upgrades of municipal infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Caledon	8	-	-
Finance and administration	WC031_Furniture and Office Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure continuous and sustainable maintenance, replacements and upgrades of municipal infrastructure	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Caledon	3	-	-
Energy sources	WC031_Furniture and Office Equipment (RENEWAL)	RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Caledon	6	-	-
Energy sources	WC031_Machinery and Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Villiersdorp	79	-	-
Energy sources	WC031_Machinery and Equipment (RENEWAL)	RENEWAL	Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Villiersdorp	17	-	-
Housing	WC031_Furniture and Office Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Basic Service Delivery	Upgrading of informal Settlements and Prioritising the most needy in housing allocation	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of Municipality	150	-	-
Finance and administration	WC031_Machinery and Equipment (RENEWAL)	RENEWAL	Institutional Development	Refine and Improve the institutional Capacity of the Municipality	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of Municipality	50	-	-
Finance and administration	WC031_Furniture and Office Equipment (RENEWAL)	RENEWAL	Institutional Development	Refine and Improve the institutional Capacity of the Municipality	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of Municipality	50	-	-
Finance and administration	WC031_Furniture and Office Equipment (NEW)	NEW	Financial Viability	Work towards a sustainable future through sound financial management and continuous revenue growth	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	25	-	-
Parent Capital expenditure								135 297	111 197	98 790
Entities:										
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>										
Entity A										
Water project A										
Entity B										
Electricity project B										
Entity Capital expenditure								-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure								135 297	111 197	98 790

Consolidated Projects delayed from previous years (Table SA37)

R thousand	Function	Project name	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>										
Sewerage	Capital - Upgrading of Sewer Network	New	Basic Service Delivery	3	1 755	1 501	1 501			
Sewerage	Capital - Bulk Sewer Botrivier Housing - New France	New	Basic Service Delivery	3	5 200	5 033	5 033			
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>										
Entity Name										

Consolidated detailed operational projects (Table SA38)

R thousand		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Function	Project Description			
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>				
Community and social services				
Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment	8	9	9
Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Cemeteries/Crematoria_Land	438	464	492
Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Halls_Buildings	1 601	1 697	1 799
Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Libraries_Buildings	54	57	61
Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Machinery and Equipment	7	7	7
Community and social services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Library Programmes	8 436	8 942	9 479
Community and social services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	1 490	1 580	1 674
Energy sources				
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Electrical Infrastructure_LV Networks_LV Conductors	10 259	10 874	11 527
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Electrical Infrastructure_LV Networks_Public Lighting	1 932	2 048	2 171
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment	5	5	6
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Transport Assets	95	100	107
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings	70	75	79
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Machinery and Equipment	17	18	19
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets	62	66	70
Energy sources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	83 579	88 593	93 909
Energy sources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	2 156	2 286	2 423
Environmental protection				
Environmental protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Pollution Control	189	201	213
Executive and council				
Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Capacity Building Councillors	48	51	54
Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Communication and Public Participation_Public Participation Meeting	20	21	22
Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Development Initiatives	1 097	1 156	1 219
Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning	18 784	19 912	21 106
Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Ward Committees_Meetings	642	681	721

R thousand		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Function	Project Description			
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>				
Finance and administration				
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Earthworks	637	675	716
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment	16	17	18
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment	39	41	44
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings	1 143	1 212	1 285
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Transport Assets	905	959	1 017
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Museums_Buildings	150	159	169
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals_External Facilities	194	206	218
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings	5 689	6 031	6 393
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Land	107	113	120
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Furniture and Office Equipment	255	270	287
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Intangible Assets_Licences and Rights_Computer Software and Applications	5 018	5 319	5 639
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Machinery and Equipment	25	27	28
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Workshops_Buildings	538	570	605
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets	253	268	284
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	1 039	1 101	1 167
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	32 903	34 877	36 969
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project	1 955	25	27
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Financial Management Grant_Budget and Treasury Office	617	–	–
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Financial Management Grant_Interns Compensation	673	–	–
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Financial Management Grant_Training Minimum Competency	189	–	–
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management	10 747	11 392	12 076
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Municipal Properties	6 208	6 580	6 975
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	3 515	3 726	3 949
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning	100 296	105 851	112 164
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Risk Management	1 018	1 080	1 144

R thousand		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function				
Housing				
Housing	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Earthworks	121	128	136
Housing	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Water Supply Infrastructure_Dams and Weirs_Civil Structure	50	53	56
Housing	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Rail Infrastructure_Drainage Collection_Metal Works	10	11	11
Housing	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Sanitation Infrastructure_Pump Station_External Facilities	151	160	169
Housing	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Solid Waste Disposal_Landfill Sites_Land	100	106	112
Housing	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Water Supply Infrastructure_Distribution_Pipe Work	25	26	28
Housing	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Other Assets_Housing_Social Housing_External Facilities	277	294	311
Housing	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Public Ablution Facilities_External Facilities	148	157	167
Housing	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Housing Projects	26 340	23 161	24 111
Internal audit				
Internal audit	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Risk Management	1 476	1 565	1 658
Other				
Other	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Tourism_Tourism Projects	558	591	627
Planning and development				
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Development Initiatives	978	1 036	1 099
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Youth Projects_Youth Development	12	12	13
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	8 660	9 179	9 730
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Local Economic Development_Project Implementation	1 506	1 597	1 693
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Implementation and Monitoring	230	244	258
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Planning and Revision	1 895	1 479	1 568
Public safety				
Public safety	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Road Furniture_Traffic Signs	88	94	99
Public safety	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Transport Assets	123	130	138
Public safety	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings	917	972	1 030
Public safety	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets	112	119	126
Public safety	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	30	32	34
Public safety	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Emergency and Disaster Management_Disaster Management	2 760	2 926	3 102
Public safety	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	51 868	54 980	58 279
Road transport				
Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Earthworks	23 116	24 503	25 973
Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Storm water Infrastructure_Storm water Conveyance_Drainage	150	159	169
Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment	184	195	207
Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Transport Assets	931	987	1 046
Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings	194	206	218
Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Machinery and Equipment	200	211	224
Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets	910	964	1 022
Road transport	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	6	6	7
Road transport	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	6 005	6 358	6 731
Road transport	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	9 430	9 995	10 599

R thousand		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function				
Sport and recreation	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment	92	97	103
Sport and recreation	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Transport Assets	43	45	48
Sport and recreation	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Nature Reserves_Land	902	956	1 013
Sport and recreation	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Parks_Land	8 418	8 923	9 458
Sport and recreation	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Community Assets_Sport and Recreation Facilities_Outdoor Facilities_External Facilities	868	920	975
Sport and recreation	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Machinery and Equipment	147	156	165
Sport and recreation	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets	71	75	80
Sport and recreation	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	131	138	147
Waste management				
Waste management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Solid Waste Disposal_Landfill Sites_Land	5 064	5 368	5 690
Waste management	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment	135	143	151
Waste management	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Transport Assets	666	706	748
Waste management	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings	145	153	163
Waste management	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Public Ablution Facilities_External Facilities	121	129	136
Waste management	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Machinery and Equipment	188	199	211
Waste management	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets	539	571	606
Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_City Cleanliness and Clean-up_Clean-up Actions	3 164	3 354	3 555
Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	44 237	46 891	49 705
Waste water management				
Waste water management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Sanitation Infrastructure_Reticulation_Civil Structures	16 859	17 870	18 943
Waste water management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Sanitation Infrastructure_Waste Water Treatment_External Facilities	7 947	8 423	8 929
Waste water management	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment	99	105	112
Waste water management	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Transport Assets	626	664	703
Waste water management	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings	1 494	1 583	1 678
Waste water management	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Machinery and Equipment	119	127	134
Waste water management	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets	560	594	629
Waste water management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	17 464	18 512	19 623

R thousand		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>				
Water management				
Water management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Water Supply Infrastructure_Distribution_Pipe Work	11 319	11 998	12 718
Water management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Water Supply Infrastructure_Water Treatment_Civil Structure	4 008	4 248	4 503
Water management	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment	33	35	37
Water management	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Transport Assets	217	230	244
Water management	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings	1 269	1 345	1 426
Water management	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Machinery and Equipment	46	49	52
Water management	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets	251	266	282
Water management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Drinking Water Quality	3 825	4 055	4 298
Water management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	41 611	44 108	46 755
Parent Operational expenditure		617 358	645 018	683 226
Entities: <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>				
Entity A Water project A				
Entity B Electricity project B				
Entity Operational expenditure		-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure		617 358	645 018	683 226

16. Legislation Compliance Status

Compliance with the MFMA Implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- **Budget and Treasury Office:** A Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- **Budgeting:** The annual budget is prepared in accordance with the requirements prescribed by the MFMA and National Treasury.
- **Financial Reporting:** 100% compliance with regards to monthly, quarterly and annual reporting to the Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee, Council, Provincial and National Treasury.
- **Annual Report:** The Annual Report is prepared in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury.
- **Debt Collection:** A Debt Collection unit has been established in accordance with the relative legislation. The staff appointments in the Debt Collection Department have almost been completed and the department is fully functional. Debt collection restructuring is also scheduled to improve the efficiency of the unit and ensure collections and credit control is done at optimal levels.
- **Internal Audit:** The department is fully functional with a Deputy Director, Internal Auditor and a Clerk Internal Audit in order to comply with the MFMA and obtain value for money.
- **Supply Chain Management:** A Functional Supply Chain Management Unit in accordance with the MFMA.
- **Risk Management:** Theewaterskloof Municipality has adopted a Risk Management Policy in August 2009 and official has undergone training. A risk register is compile which identify the top ten risks and is reviewed and monitor regularly.
- **Asset Management:** The Fixed Asset Register is fully GRAP compliant and the Asset Maintenance Plan is in progress in order to comply with legislation.
- **Internship Programme:** Theewaterskloof Municipality is participating in the Municipal Finance Management Internship Programme. Five Interns are employed and are undergoing various training in all sections of the Finance Department.

17. Other supporting documents

a. Tariff list

Refer to Annexure A for a draft list of tariffs to be approved.

b. Supplementary notes to tables

Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance (Table SA1)

Description	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand							
REVENUE ITEMS:							
Property rates							
Total Property Rates	111 109	115 500	115 500	115 500	123 354	130 756	138 601
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	1 459	5 500	5 500	5 500	6 374	6 756	7 162
Net Property Rates	109 650	110 000	110 000	110 000	116 980	123 999	131 439
Service charges - electricity revenue							
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	102 937	102 950	102 950	102 950	111 608	118 305	125 403
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)							
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)	2 402	2 402	2 402	2 402	3 583	3 798	4 025
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	100 535	100 548	100 548	100 548	108 026	114 507	121 378
Service charges - water revenue							
Total Service charges - water revenue	69 710	76 257	76 257	76 257	82 358	87 299	92 537
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)							
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	5 377	6 900	6 900	6 900	7 452	7 899	8 373
Net Service charges - water revenue	64 333	69 357	69 357	69 357	74 906	79 400	84 164
Service charges - sanitation revenue							
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	42 755	44 254	44 254	44 254	47 573	50 428	53 453
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)							
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)	8 240	10 073	10 073	10 073	10 828	11 478	12 167
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	34 516	34 181	34 181	34 181	36 745	38 949	41 286
Service charges - refuse revenue							
Total refuse removal revenue	45 352	46 112	46 112	46 112	49 340	52 300	55 438
Total landfill revenue							
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)							
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)	9 262	11 500	11 500	11 500	12 305	13 043	13 826
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	36 089	34 612	34 612	34 612	37 035	39 257	41 612
Other Revenue by source							
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue	7 391	6 853	6 853	6 853	6 193	6 565	6 959
Total 'Other' Revenue	7 391	6 853	6 853	6 853	6 193	6 565	6 959

Description	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand							
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:							
<u>Employee related costs</u>							
Basic Salaries and Wages	153 025	149 042	149 042	149 042	165 433	172 568	182 884
Pension and UIF Contributions	25 811	25 153	25 153	25 153	27 823	29 485	31 254
Medical Aid Contributions	7 543	8 199	8 199	8 199	8 194	8 686	9 207
Overtime	7 233	8 838	8 838	8 838	9 199	9 751	10 336
Performance Bonus	485	355	355	355	362	384	407
Motor Vehicle Allowance	9 336	9 931	9 931	9 931	9 048	9 591	10 166
Cellphone Allowance	757	1 018	1 018	1 018	823	872	925
Housing Allowances	1 857	2 183	2 183	2 183	1 906	2 020	2 141
Other benefits and allowances	7 102	8 110	8 110	8 110	7 298	7 735	8 199
Payments in lieu of leave	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 379	1 462	1 549
Long service awards	939	959	959	959	926	981	1 040
Post-retirement benefit obligations	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 540	10 112
sub-total	225 087	224 787	224 787	224 787	241 390	253 075	268 222
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	225 087	224 787	224 787	224 787	241 390	253 075	268 222
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>							
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	23 566	23 566	23 566	23 566	23 752	25 177	26 687
Lease amortisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	0	0	0
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	29 066	29 066	29 066	29 066	23 752	25 177	26 687
<u>Bulk purchases</u>							
Electricity Bulk Purchases	70 206	70 206	70 206	70 206	76 578	81 172	86 043
Water Bulk Purchases	17 319	17 319	17 319	17 319	24 000	25 440	26 966
Total bulk purchases	87 526	87 526	87 526	87 526	100 578	106 612	113 009
<u>Transfers and grants</u>							
Cash transfers and grants	186	163	163	163	97	103	109
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	186	163	163	163	97	103	109
<u>Contracted services</u>							
Outsourced Services	14 470	15 212	15 212	15 212	11 333	12 013	12 734
Consultants and Professional Services	10 377	14 767	14 767	14 767	12 586	11 739	12 443
Contractors	24 184	24 740	24 740	24 740	26 541	28 125	29 805
Total contracted services	49 031	54 720	54 720	54 720	50 460	51 877	54 981
<u>Other Expenditure By Type</u>							
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	3 473	4 043	4 043	4 043	4 171	4 421	4 686
Other Expenditure	39 035	44 392	44 392	44 392	42 985	45 352	48 068
Total 'Other' Expenditure	42 508	48 435	48 435	48 435	47 156	49 773	52 753
by Expenditure Item							
Employee related costs	57 085	58 274	58 274	58 274	62 822	66 591	70 586
Other materials	18 228	16 239	16 239	16 239	16 604	17 600	18 656
Contracted Services	23 263	23 509	23 509	23 509	24 984	26 483	28 072
Other Expenditure	10 302	13 822	13 822	13 822	15 160	16 070	17 034
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	108 877	111 844	111 844	111 844	119 570	126 744	134 349

Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position (Table SA3)

Description	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand							
ASSETS							
Consumer debtors							
Consumer debtors	293 521	268 932	268 932	268 932	328 650	391 951	459 050
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(223 839)	(215 495)	(215 495)	(215 495)	(264 688)	(316 832)	(372 105)
Total Consumer debtors	69 682	53 436	53 436	53 436	63 962	75 118	86 945
Debt impairment provision							
Balance at the beginning of the year	190 434	169 572	169 572	169 572	215 495	264 688	316 832
Contributions to the provision	33 404	45 923	45 923	45 923	49 193	52 144	55 273
Bad debts written off	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Balance at end of year	223 839	215 495	215 495	215 495	264 688	316 832	372 105
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)							
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	1 168 993	1 167 421	1 167 421	1 167 421	1 302 718	1 413 915	1 512 705
Leases recognised as PPE	564	—	—	—	—	—	—
Less: Accumulated depreciation	247 415	232 342	232 342	232 342	255 965	281 004	307 547
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	922 142	935 079	935 079	935 079	1 046 754	1 132 911	1 205 159
LIABILITIES							
Current liabilities - Borrowing							
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current portion of long-term liabilities	7 504	7 504	7 504	7 504	7 879	8 273	8 687
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	7 504	7 504	7 504	7 504	7 879	8 273	8 687
Trade and other payables							
Trade Payables	67 612	33 833	33 833	33 833	32 252	33 299	35 235
Other creditors	—	17 507	17 507	17 507	17 507	17 507	17 507
Unspent conditional transfers	3 973	30 042	30 042	30 042	30 042	30 042	30 042
VAT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Trade and other payables	71 585	81 383	81 383	81 383	79 801	80 848	82 784
Non current liabilities - Borrowing							
Borrowing	107 596	103 824	103 824	103 824	146 881	167 110	183 094
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	107 596	103 824	103 824	103 824	146 881	167 110	183 094
Provisions - non-current							
Retirement benefits	56 222	41 930	41 930	41 930	46 874	52 401	58 580
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	94 305	100 917	100 917	100 917	107 224	113 925	121 046
Other	7 681	9 805	9 805	9 805	10 774	11 839	13 010
Total Provisions - non-current	158 208	152 652	152 652	152 652	164 872	178 166	192 635
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS							
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)							
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	739 239	744 981	744 981	744 981	797 293	843 724	886 952
GRAP adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Restated balance	739 239	744 981	744 981	744 981	797 293	843 724	886 952
Surplus/(Deficit)	47 255	52 312	52 312	52 312	46 431	43 228	40 106
Transfers to/from Reserves	(40 112)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation offsets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	746 381	797 293	797 293	797 293	843 724	886 952	927 058
Reserves							
Housing Development Fund	5 283	20 822	20 822	20 822	20 822	20 822	20 822
Capital replacement	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Self-insurance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other reserves	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revaluation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Reserves	5 283	20 822	20 822	20 822	20 822	20 822	20 822
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	751 664	818 115	818 115	818 115	864 546	907 774	947 880

Total Municipal Account

The effect of the proposed tariff and rate increases on households is illustrated below:

Benchmarking Households based on 2020-21 tariffs

Monthly Account For Household- "Low Income" <u>Property Value: R100 000, Water: 6kl, Electricity 70kwh</u>				
Rates and Services Charges	Current 2019-2020	New Tariff 2020-2021	Rand Difference	% Increase
Property Rates	-	-	-	
Elec: Basic Levy	60,35	65,24	4,89	8,10%
Elec: Consumption	124,78	134,88	10,11	8,10%
Water: Basic Levy	126,00	136,08	10,08	8,00%
Water: Consumption	48,54	52,42	3,88	8,00%
Sanitation	159,65	171,62	11,97	7,50%
Refuse Removal	179,48	192,04	12,56	7,00%
Other				
Sub-Total	698,80	752,29	53,50	7,66%
VAT on Services	104,82	112,84	8,02	7,66%
Total Bill:	803,61	865,13	61,52	7,66%

Monthly Account For Household- "Affordable Range" <u>Property Value: R997 000, Water: 15kl, Electricity 500kwh</u>				
Rates and Services Charges	Current 2019-2020	New Tariff 2020-2021	Rand Difference	Percentage Increase
Property Rates	687,32	734,06	46,74	6,80%
Elec: Basic Levy	60,35	65,24	4,89	8,10%
Elec: Consumption	891,25	963,44	72,19	8,10%
Water: Basic Levy	126,00	136,08	10,08	8,00%
Water: Consumption	136,20	147,10	10,90	8,00%
Sanitation	159,65	171,62	11,97	7,50%
Refuse Removal	179,48	192,04	12,56	7,00%
Other				
Sub-Total	2 240,25	2 409,58	169,33	7,56%
VAT on Services	232,94	251,33	18,39	7,89%
Total Bill:	2 473,19	2 660,91	187,72	7,59%

Monthly Account For Household- "High Income" <u>Property Value: R1 785 000, Water: 30kl, Electricity 1000kwh</u>				
Rates and Services Charges	Current 2019-2020	New Tariff 2020-2021	Rand Difference	Percentage Increase
Property Rates	1 238,85	1 323,09	84,24	6,80%
Elec: Basic Levy	60,35	65,24	4,89	8,10%
Elec: Consumption	1 782,50	1 926,88	144,38	8,10%
Water: Basic Levy	126,00	136,08	10,08	8,00%
Water: Consumption	438,75	473,85	35,10	8,00%
Sanitation	159,65	171,62	11,97	7,50%
Refuse Removal	179,48	192,04	12,56	7,00%
Other				
Sub-Total	3 985,58	4 288,81	303,23	7,61%
VAT on Services	412,01	444,86	32,85	7,97%
Total Bill:	4 397,59	4 733,67	336,08	7,64%

18. Municipal manager's quality certificate

I, G Matthyse, Municipal Manager of Theewaterskloof Municipality (WC031), hereby certify that the Annual Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the Annual Budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name: G Matthyse

Municipal Manager of: Theewaterskloof Municipality (WC031)

Signature: _____

Date: 26 March 2020

Print Name: D Louw

Chief Financial Officer of: Theewaterskloof Municipality (WC031)

Signature: _____

Date: 26 March 2020

Annexure A

Tariffs



Theewaterskloof Municipality

2020 / 2021



INDEX

1	<u>Financial Services</u>
2	<u>Cemetery Tariffs</u>
3	<u>Availability Charges</u>
4	<u>Library Services Fees</u>
5	<u>Property Rates</u>
6	<u>Hall Rental Fees</u>
7	<u>Electricity Charges</u>
8	<u>Municipal Property Rentals</u>
9	<u>Nature Reserve</u>
10	<u>Operational Services</u>
11	<u>Sewerage Charges</u>
12	<u>Town Planning Fees</u>
13	<u>Law Enforcement</u>
14	<u>Traffic Services</u>
15	<u>Refuse Removal</u>
16	<u>Water Supply</u>
17	<u>Building Plan Fees</u>
18	<u>Rental Rates (Vehicles)</u>
19	<u>Local Economic Development (LED)</u>
20	<u>Additional Information</u>

1.	Financial Services		
	Tariff	15% VAT	Total
1.1 Provision of information* As determined in terms of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000) plus VAT			
1.2 Computer printouts other than 1.1*			
(a) e.g. Address lists per page	R 8.09	R 1.21	R 9.30
(b) Duplicate accounts older than 3 months (per month for each month required)	R 24.52	R 3.68	R 28.20
(c) Reconciliation of accounts (per account)			
(i) up to six months	R 58.26	R 8.74	R 67.00
(ii) more than six months	R 116.61	R 17.49	R 134.10
(d) CD's Electronic information supplied (clients must provide CD) (This tariff is only applicable to information not contained anywhere else in this tariff schedule)	R 11.65	R 1.75	R 13.40
1.3 Photostats other than 1.1*			
(a) A4	R 1.48	R 0.22	R 1.70
(b) A3	R 2.78	R 0.42	R 3.20
1.4 Refer to Drawer Cheques			
(a) Administration fee if cheques are returned by the bank	R 314.87	R 47.23	R 362.10
(b) Administration fee if dishonoured Debit orders are presented	R 314.87	R 47.23	R 362.10
(c) Administration fee if dishonoured Direct Deposit was presented	R 314.87	R 47.23	R 362.10
(d) Administration fee where an incorrect/no reference number was used for electronic payments	R 46.00	R 6.90	R 52.90
1.5 Payment of interest on accounts in arrear Except for the provisions of any regulation which is applicable within the Municipal area or any other Law according to which any levy or amount determined by the Council for any facility, entertainment, exhibition, performance or service established or provided by the Council, becomes owing and payable at a time within a period envisaged by such provisions, any such levy or amount will be owing and payable before or on the expiry date specified in an account which is issued by the Director: Financial Services.			

1.		Financial Services		
		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(b)	Interest, calculated at the PRIME RATE plus 1%, becomes owing and payable on any balance which is outstanding after the expiry date specified in any account as in paragraph (a)			
(c)	In applying paragraph (b) a portion of a month will be deemed to be a full month.			
1.6	Issuing of Valuation Certificate	R 185.30	R 27.80	R 213.10
(a)	Excluding properties transferred from the municipality to RDP beneficiaries			
(b)	Approved indigents may apply for exemption provided that the property value does not exceed R300 000.00			
1.7	Clearance Certificates costs			
(a)	Excluding properties transferred from the municipality to RDP beneficiaries			
(b)	Approved indigents may apply for exemption provided that the property value does not exceed R300 000.00			
(c)	Hard copy	R 245.57	R 36.83	R 282.40
(d)	Electronic copy	R 195.48	R 29.32	R 224.80
1.8	Extension of Clearance Certificate costs plus normal outstanding consumer account			
(a)	Hard copy	R 245.57	R 36.83	R 282.40
(b)	Electronic copy	R 195.48	R 29.32	R 224.80
1.9	Tender Documents			
(a)	Tenders Above R50,000,000 (90/10)	R 608.70	R 91.30	R 700.00
(b)	Tenders Below R50,000,000 (80/20)	R 434.78	R 65.22	R 500.00

1.		Financial Services		
		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
1.10	Deeds Searches (Per search unless otherwise indicated)			
(a)	Property enquiry within Deeds Register <i>(This includes searches with the result of "Not Found" since, for many searches, "Not Found" is a meaningful result.)</i>	R 19.54	R 2.93	R 22.47
(b)	WinDeed Property Report	R 13.09	R 1.96	R 15.05
(c)	Deeds Office Transfer (per line)	R 14.05	R 2.11	R 16.16
(d)	Street Address / Erf / Scheme Conversion	R 9.65	R 1.45	R 11.10
(e)	Map Search (accessible for 30 days)	R 7.44	R 1.12	R 8.56
(f)	Historical Transfer (per line)	R 14.05	R 2.11	R 16.16
(g)	Deeds Office Document Copy (per document)	R 88.14	R 13.22	R 101.36
(h)	Surveyor-General Diagram (per image)	R 6.29	R 0.94	R 7.23
1.11	Application in writing by owner for revaluation on supplementary valuation			
(a)	Agricultural	R 869.57	R 130.43	R 1,000.00
(b)	Excluding agricultural	R 565.22	R 84.78	R 650.00
<div>The application for revaluation is for all circumstances where the revaluation does not fall within the Municipal Property Rate Act's Section 78(1) reasons for revaluation and where it does not form part of the Municipality's annual supplementary valuation process</div>				
1.12	Service Deposits			
(a)	Residential Service Deposit (Refer to Tariff Policy)			
(i)	Prepaid/Utility water and prepaid electricity meters	R 837.00		R 837.00
(ii)	Prepaid/Utility water and conventional electricity meters	R 3,053.00		R 3,053.00
(iii)	Conventional water and prepaid electricity meters	R 1,427.00		R 1,427.00
(iv)	Conventional water and conventional electricity meters	R 3,643.00		R 3,643.00
(b)	Business Service Deposit (Refer to Tariff Policy)			
(The above deposits are the maximum deposits held by die Municipality)				

1.	Financial Services		
	Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(c) Defaulters fees The service deposit must be supplemented by R120.00 per default, provided that it does not exceed the maximum deposit as per 1.12 (a)			
1.13 Credit Control & Debt Collection Fees			
(a) Administration fee for Notices and Letters of Demands for non payment and arrears accounts			
(i) Business	R 309.57	R 46.43	R 356.00
(ii) Residential	R 51.65	R 7.75	R 59.40
(iii) Government	R 51.65	R 7.75	R 59.40
(iv) Rural	R 51.65	R 7.75	R 59.40
(b) Tracing Fees	R 15.95	R 2.39	R 18.34
* Should there be any dispute relating to tariffs applicable to the information contained in 1.1, 1.2 and 1.13, the tariffs as prescribed in 1.1 shall take precedent			

2.	Cemetery Tariffs		
	Tariff	15% VAT	Total
2.1 Grave Charges (Dig grave yourself)			
(a) (Adults - 12 years and older) Length-2200mm, width - 1200mm, depth - 1800mm (Single grave)	R 1,380.78	R 207.12	R 1,587.90
(b) (Children - Under 12 years) Length - 1500mm, width - 1000mm, depth - 1500mm	R 944.96	R 141.74	R 1,086.70
(c) Inspection charge - Tombstone Works	R 494.26	R 74.14	R 568.40
(d) Double Depth grave to maximum 2.4 meters	R 1,795.04	R 269.26	R 2,064.30
2.2 Grave Charges (Municipality digs grave) (Only if municipal vehicles are available and reasonable time has been given.)			
(a) Adults - 12 years and older Length-2200mm, width - 1200mm, depth - 1800mm	R 2,034.87	R 305.23	R 2,340.10
(b) Children - Under 12 years Length - 1500mm, width - 1000mm, depth - 1500mm	R 1,380.78	R 207.12	R 1,587.90
(c) Double Depth grave to maximum of 2.4 meters	R 2,645.13	R 396.77	R 3,041.90
(d) Re opening of a double grave*	R 2,034.87	R 305.23	R 2,340.10
2.3 **Reserved Graves [(a) + (b) payable]			
(a) Grave charge	R 2,034.87	R 305.23	R 2,340.10
(b) 15% Administration Fee	R 305.30	R 45.80	R 351.10
2.4 Exhumation	R 952.87	R 142.93	R 1,095.80
Indigent			
Where a household has been registered as an indigent beneficiary at the municipality, the members of the household could qualify for a 50% discount on the tariff of a gravesite. Households with an income less than 2 times the state pension and other prescribed criteria can apply for a discount on grave sites for members of the Indigent household and the application must be made to the Town Manager of the respective towns.			
The before mentioned is only relevant when grave charges are not covered by any funeral plan or similar insurance policies			
Pauper burials are the responsibility of the District Municipality and the Town manager and Ward Councillor to signed off as confirmation of the deed.			
**Once a reserved grave is required for use, the difference between grave charges paid and the grave charges tariff for the specific financial year (financial year in which grave use is required) (excluding administration fee) will be payable. Graves reserved prior to July 2015 will be subject to 15% administration fee (prior tariffs did not make provision for administration fees)			
Consult Municipal SOP on Cemetery Management			

3.	Availability Charges			
		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
3.1	Electricity			
(a)	Per month	R 299.48	R 44.92	R 344.40
(b)	Annually	R 3,593.74	R 539.06	R 4,132.80
3.2	Water			
(a)	Per month	R 140.17	R 21.03	R 161.20
(b)	Annually	R 1,682.09	R 252.31	R 1,934.40
3.3	Sewerage			
(a)	Per month	R 75.83	R 11.37	R 87.20
(b)	Annually	R 909.91	R 136.49	R 1,046.40
3.4	Refuse Removal			
(a)	Per month	R 54.35	R 8.15	R 62.50
(b)	Annually	R 652.17	R 97.83	R 750.00

4.	Library				
		Tariff	15% VAT	Total	
4.1	Library fees:				
(a)	Lost borrower's cards:	Computerised: per card	R 17.39	R 2.61	R 20.00
(b)	Fines for books and records: (per day or part thereof with a maximum of R20.00 per item)				R 2.50
(c)	Fines for Films and Video's: (per day or part thereof with a maximum of R70.00 per item)				R 5.00
(d)	Internet Fees: for 30 minutes			Free	
(e)	Lost library material (Books,DVD,Records, etc.)		Actual cost + 15% admin fee + Vat		
4.2	Photostatting fees:				
(a)	Black & White copies				
(i)	A4 per copy		R 0.87	R 0.13	R 1.00
(ii)	A3 per copy		R 1.74	R 0.26	R 2.00
(b)	Colour copies				
(i)	A4 per copy		R 0.87	R 0.13	R 1.00
(ii)	A3 per copy		R 1.74	R 0.26	R 2.00
4.3	Scan to e-mail (per page)		R 0.87	R 0.13	R 1.00

5.	Property Rates																																					
		<table><tr><th></th><th>Tariff Cent per Rand</th></tr><tr><td>Art 8(2) (a) Residential</td><td>0.8970</td></tr><tr><td>Art 8(2) (a) Vacant Residential</td><td>0.8970</td></tr><tr><td>Art 8(2) (b) Industrial</td><td>1.7940</td></tr><tr><td>Art 8(2) (b) Vacant Industrial</td><td>1.7940</td></tr><tr><td>Art 8(2) (c) Business and Commercial</td><td>1.7940</td></tr><tr><td>Art 8(2) (c) Vacant Business and Commercial</td><td>1.7940</td></tr><tr><td>Art 8(2) (d) Agricultural</td><td>0.1796</td></tr><tr><td>Art 8(2) (e) Mining</td><td>1.7940</td></tr><tr><td>Art 8(2) (f) Public Service Purpose (PSP)</td><td>1.7940</td></tr><tr><td>Art 8(2) (g) Public Service Infrastructure (PSI)</td><td>0.2243</td></tr><tr><td>Art 8(2) (h) Public Benefits Organisations (PBO)</td><td>0.2243</td></tr><tr><td>Art 8(2) (i) Multi Purpose</td><td></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Rates on properties used for multiple purposes will be levied according to the tariffs associated with the different categories as determined in the valuation roll</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"><u>Rural Area Rebate</u></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">*** Rural Areas Residential Rebate: 75% (refers to policy)</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">*** Rural Areas Business Rebate: 75% (refers to policy)</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">***Refer to Rates Policy for Rebates, Exemptions and Reductions</td></tr></table>		Tariff Cent per Rand	Art 8(2) (a) Residential	0.8970	Art 8(2) (a) Vacant Residential	0.8970	Art 8(2) (b) Industrial	1.7940	Art 8(2) (b) Vacant Industrial	1.7940	Art 8(2) (c) Business and Commercial	1.7940	Art 8(2) (c) Vacant Business and Commercial	1.7940	Art 8(2) (d) Agricultural	0.1796	Art 8(2) (e) Mining	1.7940	Art 8(2) (f) Public Service Purpose (PSP)	1.7940	Art 8(2) (g) Public Service Infrastructure (PSI)	0.2243	Art 8(2) (h) Public Benefits Organisations (PBO)	0.2243	Art 8(2) (i) Multi Purpose		Rates on properties used for multiple purposes will be levied according to the tariffs associated with the different categories as determined in the valuation roll		<u>Rural Area Rebate</u>		*** Rural Areas Residential Rebate: 75% (refers to policy)		*** Rural Areas Business Rebate: 75% (refers to policy)		***Refer to Rates Policy for Rebates, Exemptions and Reductions	
	Tariff Cent per Rand																																					
Art 8(2) (a) Residential	0.8970																																					
Art 8(2) (a) Vacant Residential	0.8970																																					
Art 8(2) (b) Industrial	1.7940																																					
Art 8(2) (b) Vacant Industrial	1.7940																																					
Art 8(2) (c) Business and Commercial	1.7940																																					
Art 8(2) (c) Vacant Business and Commercial	1.7940																																					
Art 8(2) (d) Agricultural	0.1796																																					
Art 8(2) (e) Mining	1.7940																																					
Art 8(2) (f) Public Service Purpose (PSP)	1.7940																																					
Art 8(2) (g) Public Service Infrastructure (PSI)	0.2243																																					
Art 8(2) (h) Public Benefits Organisations (PBO)	0.2243																																					
Art 8(2) (i) Multi Purpose																																						
Rates on properties used for multiple purposes will be levied according to the tariffs associated with the different categories as determined in the valuation roll																																						
<u>Rural Area Rebate</u>																																						
*** Rural Areas Residential Rebate: 75% (refers to policy)																																						
*** Rural Areas Business Rebate: 75% (refers to policy)																																						
***Refer to Rates Policy for Rebates, Exemptions and Reductions																																						

Community Hall Rental									
Caledon									
Victoria Hall									
Town Hall									
Gerald Wright Hall Thusong Centre									
Grabouw									
Tariff									
15% VAT									
Total									
Furniture available (Charge per day or part of a day but kitchen facilities/crockery excluded in [a] to [c])									
Dances, receptions, wedding receptions and persons trading at such occasions (auditions, etc. included)									
(a)	R 1,643.48	R 246.52	R 1,890.00	R 1,643.48	R 219.13	R 1,890.00	R 1,139.13	R 170.87	R 1,310.00
(b)(i)	R 1,643.48	R 246.52	R 1,890.00	R 904.35	R 135.65	R 1,040.00	R 521.74	R 78.26	R 600.00
(ii)	R 217.39	R 32.61	R 250.00				R 208.70	R 31.30	R 240.00
(iii)	R 95.65	R 14.35	R 110.00						
(iv)	R 278.26	R 41.74	R 320.00	R 278.26	R 41.74	R 320.00	R 234.78	R 35.22	R 270.00
Concerts									
(i)	R 556.52	R 83.48	R 640.00				R 521.74	R 78.26	R 600.00
(ii)	R 1,982.61	R 297.39	R 2,280.00				R 678.26	R 101.74	R 780.00
(iii)	R 217.39	R 32.61	R 250.00				R 208.70	R 31.30	R 240.00
Other									
(i)	R 1,321.74	R 198.26	R 1,520.00	R 1,321.74	R 176.09	R 1,520.00	R 1,139.13	R 170.87	R 1,310.00
(ii)	R 600.00	R 90.00	R 690.00	R 600.00	R 79.57	R 690.00	R 556.52	R 83.48	R 640.00
(iii)	R 800.00	R 120.00	R 920.00	R 800.00	R 105.65	R 920.00	R 747.83	R 112.17	R 860.00
(iv)	R 600.00	R 90.00	R 690.00	R 600.00	R 79.57	R 690.00	R 556.52	R 83.48	R 640.00
(v)	R 1,200.00	R 180.00	R 1,380.00	R 1,200.00	R 160.43	R 1,380.00	R 1,000.00	R 150.00	R 1,150.00
(vi)	R 921.74	R 138.26	R 1,060.00	R 921.74	R 123.91	R 1,060.00	R 747.83	R 112.17	R 860.00
(e)	R 800.00	R 120.00	R 920.00	R 800.00	R 120.00	R 920.00	R 434.78	R 65.22	R 500.00
(f)							R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
(g)									
(h)									
(i)	R 339.13	R 50.87	R 390.00				R 313.04	R 46.96	R 360.00
(j)	R 1,200.00	R 180.00	R 1,380.00				R 1,139.13	R 170.87	R 1,310.00
(k)							R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
(l)							R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
(m)							R 60.87	R 9.13	R 70.00
(n)	R 3,610.00		R 3,610.00	R 2,370.00		R 2,370.00	R 1,010.00		R 1,010.00

The rental of the hall/terrace is strictly subject to the rental conditions as set out in the rental agreement which must be signed by the lessee at the time of the pre-rental booking.

It should be noted that if the use of any Hall be required after 00h00, the relevant tariffs x 2 will be applicable (incl.breakage deposit)

This implies that the above tariffs is only applicable between 08h00 - 00h00

When Halls are used for meetings the breakage deposit will be half of the above mentioned Breakage Deposit Tariff

Local Organizations requiring the municipal halls for less than two hours can apply to the relevant town manager for 50% discount on daily tariffs

Breakage deposits relating to (k), (l) and (m) will be R450.00 for Non Profit Organisations (NPO); (k) & (l) subject to approval of the Town Manager

6.	Community Hall Rental									
	Furniture available (Charge per day or part of a day but kitchen facilities/crockery excluded in [a] to [c])	Greyton			Riviersonderend					
		Old Moravian Hall			Community Hall			Side Hall		
		Tariff	15% VAT	Total	Tariff	15% VAT	Total	Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(a)	Dances, receptions, wedding receptions and persons trading at such occasions (auditions, etc. included)	R 295.65	R 44.35	R 340.00	R 834.78	R 125.22	R 960.00			
(b)	Concerts, performances, exhibitions, congresses, courses, lectures and meetings	R 295.65	R 44.35	R 340.00	R 443.48	R 66.52	R 510.00			
(c)(i)	Meetings of local non-profit organisations, educational, charities, churches, sports bodies/clubs, service organisations, publicity related occasions for the town	R 200.00	R 30.00	R 230.00	R 252.17	R 37.83	R 290.00	R 200.00	R 30.00	R 230.00
(ii)	Government	R 295.65	R 44.35	R 340.00	R 443.48	R 66.52	R 510.00	R 252.17	R 37.83	R 290.00
(d)	Use of kitchen facilities (per occasion)	R 252.17	R 37.83	R 290.00	R 252.17	R 37.83	R 290.00			
(e)	Use of Crockery and related items (per occasion)	R 278.26	R 41.74	R 320.00						
(f)	The hall may only be occupied/used one day before the day booked for decoration, preparation, etc. and one day after the day booked for clearing and removal of decorations (on condition the hall is free on the days in question)	R 165.22	R 24.78	R 190.00	R 200.00	R 30.00	R 230.00			
(g)	Selling of liquor on premises				R 834.78	R 125.22	R 960.00			
(h)	Sport Activities and Events				R 878.26	R 131.74	R 1,010.00			
(i)	Breakage deposit refundable if no damage done and where the buildings/grounds are left in a clean and neat condition (including keys returned)	R 570.00		R 570.00	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00	R 510.00		R 510.00

The rental of the hall/terrain is strictly subject to the rental conditions as set out in the rental agreement which must be signed by the lessee at the time of the pre-rental booking.

It should be noted that if the use of any Hall be required after 00h00, the relevant tariffs x 2 will be applicable (incl.breakage deposit)

This implies that the above tariffs is only applicable between 08h00 - 00h00

When Halls are used for meetings the breakage deposit will be half of the above mentioned Breakage Deposit Tariff

Local Organizations requiring the municipal halls for less than two hours can apply to the relevant town manager for 50% discount on daily tariffs

6. Community Hall Rental									
	Tesselaarsdal			Villiersdorp					
	Community Hall			Community Hall			Resource Centre		
	Tariff	15% VAT	Total	Tariff	15% VAT	Total	Tariff	15% VAT	Total
Furniture available (Charge per day or part of a day but kitchen facilities/crockery excluded in [a] to [c])									
(a) Dances, receptions, wedding receptions and persons trading at such occasions (auditions, etc. included)	R 556.52	R 83.48	R 640.00	R 1,113.04	R 166.96	R 1,280.00			
(b) Concerts, performances, exhibitions, congresses, courses, lectures and meetings	R 278.26	R 41.74	R 320.00	R 460.87	R 69.13	R 530.00			
(c) Meetings of local non-profit organisations, educational, charities, churches, sports bodies/clubs, service organisations, publicity related occasions for the town: (i) during office hours (ii) after hours and weekends	R 60.87	R 9.13	R 70.00	R 234.78	R 35.22	R 270.00	R 130.43 R 234.78	R 19.57 R 35.22	R 150.00 R 270.00
(d) Seminars, Meetings, Congresses and Courses: Government (i.e. Dept of Labour, Public Works, etc)							R 191.30	R 28.70	R 220.00
(iii) Private Sector (i.e. Agricultural Sector, Businesses)							R 234.78	R 35.22	R 270.00
(e) Use of kitchen facilities (per occasion)	R 252.17	R 37.83	R 290.00	R 295.65	R 44.35	R 340.00			
(f) Use of Crockery and related items (per occasion)				R 330.43	R 49.57	R 380.00			
(g) The hall may only be occupied/used one day before the day booked for decoration, preparation, etc. and one day after the day booked for clearing and removal of decorations (on condition the hall is free on the days in question)	R 165.22	R 24.78	R 190.00	R 200.00	R 30.00	R 230.00			
(h) Meetings, training session									
(i) Sport Activities and Events	R 556.52	R 83.48	R 640.00	R 1,113.04	R 166.96	R 1,280.00			
(j) Breakage deposit refundable if no damage done and where the buildings/grounds are left in a clean and neat condition (including keys returned)	R 760.00		R 760.00	R 1,280.00		R 1,280.00			

The rental of the hall/terrain is strictly subject to the rental conditions as set out in the rental agreement which must be signed by the lessee at the time of the pre-rental booking.

It should be noted that if the use of any Hall be required after 00h00, the relevant tariffs x 2 will be applicable (incl.breakage deposit)

This implies that the above tariffs is only applicable between 08h00 - 00h00

When Halls are used for meetings the breakage deposit will be half of the above mentioned Breakage Deposit Tariff

Local Organizations requiring the municipal halls for less than two hours can apply to the relevant town manager for 50% discount on daily tariffs

6.	Community Hall Rental												
		Caledon						Genadendal					
		Vleiview			Tennis Club			Berea			Council Chambers		
		Tariff	15% VAT	Total	Tariff	15% VAT	Total	Tariff	15% VAT	Total	Tariff	15% VAT	Total
	Furniture available (Charge per day or part of a day but kitchen facilities/crockery excluded in [a] to [c])												
(a)	Dances, receptions, wedding receptions and persons trading at such occasions (auditions, etc. included)	R 452.17	R 67.83	R 520.00									
(b)	Concerts, performances, exhibitions, congresses, courses, lectures and meetings	R 278.26	R 41.74	R 320.00									
(c)	Meetings of local non-profit organisations, educational, charities, churches, sports bodies/clubs, service organisations, publicity related occasions for the town	R 60.87	R 9.13	R 70.00	R 373.91	R 56.09	R 430.00	R 147.83	R 22.17	R 170.00	R 147.83	R 22.17	R 170.00
(d)	Use of kitchen facilities (per occasion)												
(e)	Use of Crockery and related items (per occasion)												
(f)	The hall may only be occupied/used one day before the day booked for decoration, preparation, etc. and one day after the day booked for clearing and removal of decorations (on condition the hall is free on the days in question)	R 165.22	R 24.78	R 190.00	R 165.22	R 24.78	R 190.00						
(g)	Badminton & Volleyball Clubs (annual fee)												
(h)	Sport Activities and Events	R 556.52	R 83.48	R 640.00									
(i)	Breakage deposit refundable if no damage done and where the buildings/grounds are left in a clean and neat condition (including keys returned)	R 760.00		R 760.00	R 760.00		R 760.00	R 570.00		R 570.00			

6.1**Library Hall Rental**

	Caledon			Genadendal			Grabouw					
							Grabouw			Pineview		
	Tariff	15% VAT	Total	Tariff	15% VAT	Total	Tariff	15% VAT	Total	Tariff	15% VAT	Total
Furniture available (Charge per day or part of a day but kitchen facilities/crockery excluded in [a] to [c])												
(a) Dances, receptions, wedding receptions and persons trading at such occasions (auditions, etc. included)							R 226.09	R 33.91	R 260.00	R 226.09	R 33.91	R 260.00
(b) Exhibitions, courses, lectures and meetings	R 217.39	R 32.61	R 250.00				R 200.00	R 30.00	R 230.00	R 200.00	R 30.00	R 230.00
(c) Meetings of local non-profit organisations, educational, charities, churches, sports bodies/clubs, service organisations, publicity related occasions for the town	R 139.13	R 20.87	R 160.00				R 130.43	R 19.57	R 150.00	R 130.43	R 19.57	R 150.00
(d) Use of kitchen facilities (per occasion)												
(e) Use of Crockery and related items (per occasion)												
(f) The hall may only be occupied/used one day before the day booked for decoration, preparation, etc. and one day after the day booked for clearing and removal of decorations (on condition the hall is free on the days in question)												
(g) Ad hoc rental to sports clubs for sport practice (per day/occasion) on condition no clash with more advantageous or regular rental							R 130.43	R 19.57	R 150.00	R 130.43	R 19.57	R 150.00
(h) Breakage deposit refundable if no damage done and where the buildings/grounds are left in a clean and neat condition (including keys returned)							R 430.00		R 430.00	R 430.00		R 430.00

The rental of the hall/terrain is strictly subject to the rental conditions as set out in the rental agreement which must be signed by the lessee at the time of the pre-rental booking.

It should be noted that if the use of any Hall be required after 00h00, the relevant tariffs x 2 will be applicable (incl.breakage deposit)

This implies that the above tariffs is only applicable between 08h00 - 00h00

When Halls are used for meetings the breakage deposit will be half of the above mentioned Breakage Deposit Tariff

Local Organizations requiring the municipal halls for less than two hours can apply to the relevant town manager for 50% discount on daily tariffs

	Villiersdorp						Tesselaarsdal		
	New			Old					
	Tariff	15% VAT	Total	Tariff	15% VAT	Total	Tariff	15% VAT	Total
Furniture available (Charge per day or part of a day but kitchen facilities/crockery excluded in [a] to [c])	R c			R c					
(a) Dances, receptions, wedding receptions and persons trading at such occasions (auditions, etc. included)	R 278.26	R 41.74	R 320.00	R 278.26	R 41.74	R 320.00			
(b) Exhibitions, courses, lectures and meetings	R 234.78	R 35.22	R 270.00	R 234.78	R 35.22	R 270.00	R 217.39	R 32.61	R 250.00
(c) Meetings of local non-profit organisations, educational, charities, churches, sports bodies/clubs, service organisations, publicity related occasions for the town	R 165.22	R 24.78	R 190.00	R 165.22	R 24.78	R 190.00	R 60.87	R 9.13	R 70.00
(d) Use of kitchen facilities (per occasion)	R 234.78	R 35.22	R 270.00						
(e) Use of Crockery and related items (per occasion)	R 234.78	R 35.22	R 270.00						
(f) The hall may only be occupied/used one day before the day booked for decoration, preparation, etc. and one day after the day booked for clearing and removal of decorations (on condition the hall is free on the days in question)									
(g) Ad hoc rental to sports clubs for sport practice (per day/occasion) on condition no clash with more advantageous or regular rental	R 165.22	R 24.78	R 190.00	R 165.22	R 24.78	R 190.00			
(h) Breakage deposit refundable if no damage done and where the buildings/grounds are left in a clean and neat condition (including keys returned)	R 530.00		R 530.00	R 530.00		R 530.00	R 230.00		R 230.00

The rental of the hall/terrain is strictly subject to the rental conditions as set out in the rental agreement which must be signed by the lessee at the time of the pre-rental booking.

Deposit payable at Booking

It should be noted that if the use of any Hall be required after 00h00, the relevant tariffs x 2 will be applicable (incl.breakage deposit)

This implies that the above tariffs is only applicable between 08h00 - 00h00

When Halls are used for meetings the breakage deposit will be half of the above mentioned Breakage Deposit Tariff

Local Organizations requiring the municipal halls for less than two hours can apply to the relevant town manager for 50% discount on daily tariffs

7.	Electricity Charges			
Schedule of Electricity Tariffs 1 July 2020		2019/2020 Tariff	2020/2021 Tariff	15% VAT Total
(Tariffs mentioned under 7.1 take effect from readings taken during July 2020)				
7.1	Commercial Tariffs			
Commercial/Industrial consumers are defined as those consumers that are not defined as Domestic consumers and include, but are not limited to, halls, schools, sports clubs, restaurants, theatres, consulting room establishments and all other commercial and industrial premises.				
Residential establishments such as places of worship, hotels, hostels, guest houses, boarding houses and retirement homes or where the supply to a residential premise exceeds 25 kVa will also be regarded as Commercial customers.				
Time of use Tariff. Low demand season (September to May)				
Commercial/Industrial consumers with a three (3)-phase supply with a capacity≥ than 50KVA				
Time of use periods				
Mondays to Fridays	Peak	07h00 - 10h00	18h00 - 20h00	
	Off - Peak	00h00 - 06h00	22h00 - 24h00	
	Standard	06h00 - 07h00	10h00 - 18h00 20h00 - 22h00	
Saturday	Off - Peak	00h00 - 07h00	12h00 - 18h00 20h00 - 24h00	
	Standard	07h00 - 12h00	18h00 - 20h00	
Sunday	Off - Peak	00h00 - 24h00		
Time of use Tariff. High demand season (June to August)				
Commercial/Industrial consumers with a three (3)-phase supply with a capacity≥ than 50KVA				
Time of use periods				
Mondays to Fridays	Peak	06h00 - 09h00	17h00 - 19h00	
	Off - Peak	00h00 - 06h00	22h00 - 24h00	
	Standard	09h00 - 17h00	19h00 - 22h00	
Saturday	Off - Peak	00h00 - 07h00	12h00 - 18h00 20h00 - 24h00	
	Standard	07h00 - 12h00	18h00 - 20h00	
Sunday	Off - Peak	00h00 - 24h00		
Public holidays will be treated as the day of the week on which they fall. The season in which the tariff for high demand is payable is from June to August and the low demand is from September to May				

7.	Electricity Charges				
Schedule of Electricity Tariffs 1 July 2020		2019/2020 Tariff	2020/2021 Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(Tariffs mentioned under 7.1 take effect from readings taken during July 2020)					
7.1.1 Time of use Tariff. Medium Voltage (11 000 v)					
(a) Up to 100 kVA					
(i)	Basic fee	R 2,007.90	R 2,170.54	R 325.58	R 2,496.12
(ii)	Network Access charges				
	Monthly payable per KVA demand MV (delivery 11kV)	R 17.84	R 19.29	R 2.89	R 22.18
(iii)	Network Demand charges				
	Monthly payable per KVA demand MV (delivery 11kV)	R 110.99	R 119.98	R 18.00	R 137.98
(iv)	Reactive Energy Tariff: MV (delivery 11kV)	R 0.1044	R 0.1129	R 0.0169	R 0.1298
This tariff is applicalbe to the amount by which the reactive energy exceeds 30% of the total active energy (kWh) in the high demand season. The calculation is done taking into account the total kWh.					
(v)	Active Energy Tariff: MV (delivery 11kV)				
	High demand (June to August)				
	Peak time	R 3.7919	R 4.0990	R 0.6149	R 4.7139
	Standard time	R 1.1222	R 1.2131	R 0.1820	R 1.3951
	Off-Peak time	R 0.6855	R 0.7410	R 0.1112	R 0.8522
	Low demand season (September to May)				
	Peak time	R 1.1921	R 1.2887	R 0.1933	R 1.4820
	Standard time	R 0.8014	R 0.8663	R 0.1299	R 0.9963
	Off-Peak time	R 0.6166	R 0.6665	R 0.1000	R 0.7665
(b) Up to 101 to 500 kVA					
(i)	Basic fee	R 4,238.73	R 4,582.07	R 687.31	R 5,269.38
(ii)	Network Access charges				
	Monthly payable per KVA demand MV (delivery 11kV)	R 17.84	R 19.29	R 2.89	R 22.18
(iii)	Network Demand charges				
	Monthly payable per KVA demand MV (delivery 11kV)	R 110.99	R 119.98	R 18.00	R 137.98
(iv)	Reactive Energy Tariff: MV (delivery 11kV)	R 0.1044	R 0.1129	R 0.0169	R 0.1298
This tariff is applicalbe to the amount by which the reactive energy exceeds 30% of the total active energy (kWh) in the high demand season. The calculation is done taking into account the total kWh.					

7.		Electricity Charges			
Schedule of Electricity Tariffs 1 July 2020		2019/2020 Tariff	2020/2021 Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(Tariffs mentioned under 7.1 take effect from readings taken during July 2020)					
(v)	Active Energy Tariff: MV (delivery 11kV)				
	High demand (June to August)				
	Peak time	R 3.7919	R 4.0990	R 0.6149	R 4.7139
	Standard time	R 1.1222	R 1.2131	R 0.1820	R 1.3951
	Off-Peak time	R 0.6855	R 0.7410	R 0.1112	R 0.8522
	Low demand season (September to May)				
	Peak time	R 1.1921	R 1.2887	R 0.1933	R 1.4820
	Standard time	R 0.8014	R 0.8663	R 0.1299	R 0.9963
	Off-Peak time	R 0.6166	R 0.6665	R 0.1000	R 0.7665
(c)	<u>Above 500 kVA</u>				
(i)	Basic fee	R 9,679.58	R 10,463.63	R 1,569.54	R 12,033.17
(ii)	Network Access charges				
	Monthly payable per KVA demand MV (delivery 11kV)	R 17.84	R 19.29	R 2.89	R 22.18
(iii)	Network Demand charges				
	Monthly payable per KVA demand MV (delivery 11kV)	R 110.99	R 119.98	R 18.00	R 137.98
(iv)	Reactive Energy Tariff: MV (delivery 11kV)	R 0.1044	R 0.1129	R 0.0169	R 0.1298
This tariff is applicable to the amount by which the reactive energy exceeds 30% of the total active energy (kWh) in the high demand season. The calculation is done taking into account the total kWh.					
(v)	Active Energy Tariff: MV (delivery 11kV)				
	High demand (June to August)				
	Peak time	R 3.7919	R 4.0990	R 0.6149	R 4.7139
	Standard time	R 1.1222	R 1.2131	R 0.1820	R 1.3951
	Off-Peak time	R 0.6855	R 0.7410	R 0.1112	R 0.8522
	Low demand season (September to May)				
	Peak time	R 1.1921	R 1.2887	R 0.1933	R 1.4820
	Standard time	R 0.8014	R 0.8663	R 0.1299	R 0.9963
	Off-Peak time	R 0.6166	R 0.6665	R 0.1000	R 0.7665
7.1.2 Time of use Tariff. Low Voltage (400/230V)					
(a)	<u>Up to 100 kVA</u>				
(i)	Basic fee	R 2,007.90	R 2,170.54	R 325.58	R 2,496.12
(ii)	Network Access charges				
	Monthly payable per KVA demand LV (delivery 400/230V)	R 19.10	R 20.65	R 3.10	R 23.74

7.		Electricity Charges			
Schedule of Electricity Tariffs 1 July 2020		2019/2020 Tariff	2020/2021 Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(Tariffs mentioned under 7.1 take effect from readings taken during July 2020)					
(iii)	Network Demand charges Monthly payable per KVA demand LV (delivery 400/230V)	R 118.76	R 128.38	R 19.26	R 147.64
(iv)	Reactive Energy Tariff: LV (delivery 400/230V)	R 0.1044	R 0.1129	R 0.0169	R 0.1298
This tariff is applicable to the amount by which the reactive energy exceeds 30% of the total active energy (kWh) in the high demand season. The calculation is done taking into account the total kWh.					
(v)	Active Energy Tariff: LV (delivery 400/230V) High demand (June to August) Peak time Standard time Off-Peak time Low demand season (September to May) Peak time Standard time Off-Peak time	 R 4.0574 R 1.2010 R 0.7336 R 1.2753 R 0.8576 R 0.6598	 R 4.3860 R 1.2983 R 0.7930 R 1.3786 R 0.9271 R 0.7132	 R 0.6579 R 0.1947 R 0.1190 R 0.2068 R 0.1391 R 0.1070	 R 5.0440 R 1.4930 R 0.9120 R 1.5854 R 1.0661 R 0.8202
(b)	<u>Up to 101 to 500 kVA</u>				
(i)	Basic fee	R 4,238.73	R 4,582.07	R 687.31	R 5,269.38
(ii)	Network Access charges Monthly payable per KVA demand LV (delivery 400/230V)	R 19.10	R 20.65	R 3.10	R 23.74
(iii)	Network Demand charges Monthly payable per KVA demand LV (delivery 400/230V)	R 118.76	R 128.38	R 19.26	R 147.64
(iv)	Reactive Energy Tariff: LV (delivery 400/230V)	R 0.1044	R 0.1129	R 0.0169	R 0.1298
This tariff is applicable to the amount by which the reactive energy exceeds 30% of the total active energy (kWh) in the high demand season. The calculation is done taking into account the total kWh.					
(v)	Active Energy Tariff: LV (delivery 400/230V) High demand (June to August) Peak time Standard time Off-Peak time Low demand season (September to May) Peak time Standard time Off-Peak time	 R 4.0574 R 1.2010 R 0.7336 R 1.2753 R 0.8576 R 0.6598	 R 4.3860 R 1.2983 R 0.7930 R 1.3786 R 0.9271 R 0.7132	 R 0.6579 R 0.1947 R 0.1190 R 0.2068 R 0.1391 R 0.1070	 R 5.0440 R 1.4930 R 0.9120 R 1.5854 R 1.0661 R 0.8202

7.		Electricity Charges			
Schedule of Electricity Tariffs 1 July 2020		2019/2020 Tariff	2020/2021 Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(Tariffs mentioned under 7.1 take effect from readings taken during July 2020)					
(c)	<u>Above 500 kVA</u>				
(i)	Basic fee	R 9,679.58	R 10,463.63	R 1,569.54	R 12,033.17
(ii)	Network Access charges Monthly payable per KVA demand LV (delivery 400/230V)	R 19.10	R 20.65	R 3.10	R 23.74
(iii)	Network Demand charges Monthly payable per KVA demand LV (delivery 400/230V)	R 118.76	R 128.38	R 19.26	R 147.64
(iv)	Reactive Energy Tariff: LV (delivery 400/230V)	R 0.1044	R 0.1129	R 0.0169	R 0.1298
This tariff is applicable to the amount by which the reactive energy exceeds 30% of the total active energy (kWh) in the high demand season. The calculation is done taking into account the total kWh.					
(v)	Active Energy Tariff: LV (delivery 400/230V)				
	High demand (June to August)				
	Peak time	R 4.0574	R 4.3860	R 0.6579	R 5.0440
	Standard time	R 1.2010	R 1.2983	R 0.1947	R 1.4930
	Off-Peak time	R 0.7369	R 0.7966	R 0.1195	R 0.9161
	Low demand season (September to May)				
	Peak time	R 1.2777	R 1.3812	R 0.2072	R 1.5884
	Standard time	R 0.8576	R 0.9271	R 0.1391	R 1.0661
	Off-Peak time	R 0.6644	R 0.7182	R 0.1077	R 0.8259
7.1.3 Two part Tariff (Pre Paid or Conventional meter)					
(a)	Per connection up to 25 kVA				
(i)	Basic charge	R 379.26	R 409.98	R 61.50	R 471.48
(ii)	kWh price	R 1.7154	R 1.8543	R 0.2782	R 2.1325
(b)	Per connection up to 26 - 50 kVA				
(i)	Basic charge	R 602.32	R 651.11	R 97.67	R 748.77
(ii)	kWh price	R 1.7154	R 1.8543	R 0.2782	R 2.1325
(c)	Per connection up to 51 - 100 kVA				
(i)	Basic charge	R 913.28	R 987.26	R 148.09	R 1,135.34
(ii)	kWh price	R 1.7033	R 1.8413	R 0.2762	R 2.1175

7.		Electricity Charges			
Schedule of Electricity Tariffs 1 July 2020		2019/2020 Tariff	2020/2021 Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(Tariffs mentioned under 7.1 take effect from readings taken during July 2020)					
7.1.4 One Part Pre-paid Tariff (available to business consumers up to 20A SF)					
(a)	kWh price (inclusive of service and admin charges)	R 2.3343	R 2.5234	R 0.3785	R 2.9019
7.2		Domestic Tariffs			
Domestic customers are defined as juristic or natural persons purchasing electricity in private residential establishments where electricity is used primarily for residential use and with a maximum capacity of 25KVA including, but not limited to, houses, blocks of flats, town house complexes, bed and breakfast establishments, second dwellings and bonafida residential establishments registered by the welfare department					
7.2.1 Single phase(Maximum 60 A)Credit meter					
(a)	Basic charge per connection	R 60.35	R 65.24	R 9.79	R 75.02
(b)	kWh price	R 1.7825	R 1.9269	R 0.2890	R 2.2159
7.2.2 Three-phase(Maximum 40A per Phase)Credit Meter					
That this tariff will be applicable to the three-phase connection which is installed at the request of the owner of the subject property or is installed at the instance of the Council. The normal fee for upgrade to 25 kVa is payable according to councils tariffs					
(a)	Basic charge	R 100.46	R 108.60	R 16.29	R 124.89
(b)	kWh price	R 1.9147	R 2.0698	R 0.3105	R 2.3803
7.2.3 One Part Pre-paid domestic Tariff					
(a)	kWh price (inclusive of service and admin charges)	R 1.8895	R 2.0425	R 0.3064	R 2.3489
7.2.4 Life line tariff: Pre-paid meters limited to 20 Amps					
(a)	FBE of 70 kWh/m be granted to customers on the councils indigent list	R 1.8895	R 2.0425	R 0.3064	R 2.3489
(b)	kWh price 0-350 (inclusive of service and admin charges)	R 1.4379	R 1.5544	R 0.2332	R 1.7875
(c)	kWh price >351 (inclusive of service and admin charges)	R 1.8895	R 2.0425	R 0.3064	R 2.3489
7.2.5 Geyser control exclusion					
For those customers not wanting municipal geyser control or bypassing/tampering relays					
(a)	Geyser control exclusion charge per month.	R 111.00	R 119.99	R 18.00	R 137.99
The basic fee as prescribed, is levied in respect of every separate electricity connection or erf. If two or more buildings or structures on the same erf are supplied with electricity from only one meter connection, the registered owner of such property will be held liable for the payment of the prescribed charges.					

7.		Electricity Charges			
Schedule of Electricity Tariffs 1 July 2020		2019/2020 Tariff	2020/2021 Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(Tariffs mentioned under 7.1 take effect from readings taken during July 2020)					
7.3 Co-generation Tariff					
7.3.1 Feed Inn Time of use Tariff					
(a) Feed-in kWh price (energy charge only)					
High demand (June to August)					
Peak time		R 3.0979	R 3.3488	R 0.5023	R 3.8512
Standard time		R 0.9374	R 1.0133	R 0.1520	R 1.1653
Off-Peak time		R 0.5096	R 0.5509	R 0.0826	R 0.6335
Low demand season (September to May)					
Peak time		R 1.0104	R 1.0922	R 0.1638	R 1.2561
Standard time		R 0.6955	R 0.7518	R 0.1128	R 0.8646
Off-Peak time		R 0.4410	R 0.4767	R 0.0715	R 0.5482
7.4 Municipal Tariffs					
Municipal purposes -Standard tariffs as applicable to domestic and commercial consumers will apply.					
(a)	Streetlights : Maintenance: R/Light/Month	R 58.84	R 63.61	R 9.54	R 73.15
(b)	Energy:R/100W/month	R 46.36	R 50.12	R 7.52	R 57.63

7.	Electricity Charges		
	Tariff	15% VAT	Total
7.5 Consumers' deposits Time of use and Two part tariff (Conventional) - a bank guarantee as per			
7.5.1 special agreement or, alternatively, a cash deposit, equal to two months electricity account Where the consumer is held liable for the payment of a defaulters fee as at the			
7.5.2 disconnection list date, the following deposits are payable in addition to the fees as reflected in 7.5.1			
(a) Conventional users			
(i) Non domestic	R 2,298.00		R 2,298.00
(b) Prepaid users			
(i) Non domestic	R 2,298.00		R 2,298.00
7.6 Defaulters Fee			
(a)(i) On non-payment (Payable on disconnection list date)	R 212.78	R 31.92	R 244.70
(ii) After hours/Saturdays:	R 566.17	R 84.93	R 651.10
(iii) Sundays/Public Holidays:	R 846.87	R 127.03	R 973.90
(b)(i) Unblocking of Prepaid meters	R 212.78	R 31.92	R 244.70
(ii) After hours/Saturdays:	R 566.17	R 84.93	R 651.10
(iii) Sundays/Public Holidays:	R 846.87	R 127.03	R 973.90
7.7 Re-connection charges			
(a)(i) New consumer after temporary disconnection	R 212.78	R 31.92	R 244.70
(ii) After hours/Saturdays:	R 566.17	R 84.93	R 651.10
(iii) Sundays/Public Holidays:	R 846.87	R 127.03	R 973.90
7.8 Service Connections (NEW)			
Cost of material and labour plus 15% admin fee with a minimum of:			
(a) Pre-paid Split meter - No connection cable	R 8,736.70	R 1,310.50	R 10,047.20

7.		Electricity Charges		
		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(b)	Pre-paid Split meter - Cable already installed	R 2,264.61	R 339.69	R 2,604.30
(c)	Replacement of conventional meter with SplitPre-paid meter	R 2,264.61	R 339.69	R 2,604.30
(d)	Replacement of Split meter Keypad	R 657.57	R 98.63	R 756.20
(e)	Pre-paid meter where network is funded by INEP			
(i)	30 A Connection	R 438.26	R 65.74	R 504.00
(ii)	20 A Connection	R -		
(f)	All three phase connections or upgrades as per quotation by electrical department			
7.9	Re-establishment of existing service connection (Remedial action)			
(a)	Where established that a meter or load control device has been tampered with:			
(i)	The supply illegally diverted or damage to a meter or load control device	R 2,371.04	R 355.66	R 2,726.70
(ii)	An unauthorised/illegal connection is made	R 2,371.04	R 355.66	R 2,726.70
(iii)	A repetition of (i) or (ii) above takes place			
	New service connection fees as determined in 7.8 above and prosecution may be instituted at the discretion of the Council.			
(iv)	Above and beyond the charges payable in (i), (ii) and (iii) above, the consumer will also be held liable for the estimated consumption of electricity during the period calculated on the average monthly consumption for the three months following restoration of the service connection			

7.	Electricity Charges			
		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(v)	On the third offence of this nature the supply will be permanently suspended and removed for at least twenty four (24) months after which the consumer may again apply for a service connection in the			
7.10	Testing of service meter			
(a)	Testing by the Council itself	R 438.26	R 65.74	R 504.00
(b)	By a mutually acceptable authority (If the meter is found to be faulty, the charges are refundable)	Actual Cost + 15% admin charge + VAT		
7.11	Co-generation Tariff			
(a)	Feed Inn Time of Use Tariff			
(i)	Application Fee (once off fee)	R 1,064.52	R 159.68	R 1,224.20
(ii)	Inspection Fee (once off fee)	R 532.26	R 79.84	R 612.10
(iii)	Admin fee per Month	R 195.91	R 29.39	R 225.30
7.12	Special meter readings	R 116.87	R 17.53	R 134.40
7.13	Telephone booths			
(a)	Per booth per month	R 73.04	R 10.96	R 84.00
7.14	General			
(a)	Re-inspection	R 219.22	R 32.88	R 252.10
(b)	Per call where it is found that the fault is not caused by any action by the Council			
(i)	During normal business hours	R 248.52	R 37.28	R 285.80
(ii)	Outside normal business hours	R 570.00	R 85.50	R 655.50
7.15	Damage to Council Property			
(a)	Actual cost of material, labour and machinery plus 15% administration charge + VAT			

7.	Electricity Charges			
	Tariff		15% VAT	Total
7.16 Replacement of Lost or Damage Card (Subject to availability)	R 50.09	R 7.51	R 57.60	
Charges mentioned in paragraph 7.6 to 7.13. are payable strictly in advance, excluding service calls and damage to cables Tourism Associations that performs this service for the Municipality are fully exempt from paying basic services, if the operations are conducted on municipal premises.				

8.		Municipal Property Rentals																																						
8.1 Hiring of municipal open spaces and/or commonage ground (Deposit Fees are forfeited if the Terrain is not restore to its original state)																																								
8.1.1 Terrain for circuses/ similar		<table><tr><th colspan="3">Tariff</th></tr><tr><th>Tariff</th><th>15% VAT</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>R 1,667.39</td><td>R 250.11</td><td>R 1,917.50</td></tr><tr><td>R 3,180.00</td><td></td><td>R 3,180.00</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			Tariff			Tariff	15% VAT	Total	R 1,667.39	R 250.11	R 1,917.50	R 3,180.00		R 3,180.00																								
Tariff																																								
Tariff	15% VAT	Total																																						
R 1,667.39	R 250.11	R 1,917.50																																						
R 3,180.00		R 3,180.00																																						
Per day																																								
Deposit payable																																								
8.1.2 Terrain for Contractors as per requests and subject to availability																																								
Deposit payable		R 3,286.00		R 3,286.00																																				
Monthly fee per 1,000m ²		R 504.78	R 75.72	R 580.50																																				
Day fee per 1,000m ²		R 136.09	R 20.41	R 156.50																																				
8.1.3 Churches if available																																								
Per day: services		R 122.87	R 18.43	R 141.30																																				
Per day: weddings		R 232.96	R 34.94	R 267.90																																				
Deposit payable		R 456.00		R 456.00																																				
8.1.4 Open spaces required for any other purpose not mentioned in 8.1.1 - 8.1.3																																								
Per day		R 1,667.39	R 250.11	R 1,917.50																																				
Deposit payable		R 3,180.00		R 3,180.00																																				
8.2 Sports-grounds																																								
8.2.1 Caledon																																								
8.2.1.1 Events		<table><tr><th>Tariff</th><th>15% VAT</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>R 1,700.00</td><td></td><td>R 1,700.00</td></tr><tr><td>R 732.78</td><td>R 109.92</td><td>R 842.70</td></tr></table>			Tariff	15% VAT	Total	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00	R 732.78	R 109.92	R 842.70																											
Tariff	15% VAT	Total																																						
R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00																																						
R 732.78	R 109.92	R 842.70																																						
(a) Deposit per event including ablution/cloakroom																																								
(b) Event per day																																								
8.2.1.2 Rugby		<table><tr><th>Tariff</th><th>15% VAT</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>R 1,700.00</td><td></td><td>R 1,700.00</td></tr><tr><td>R 562.00</td><td></td><td>R 562.00</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>R 66.00</td><td>R 9.90</td><td>R 75.90</td></tr><tr><td>R 88.00</td><td>R 13.20</td><td>R 101.20</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>R 227.30</td><td>R 34.10</td><td>R 261.40</td></tr><tr><td>R 303.04</td><td>R 45.46</td><td>R 348.50</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>R 2,931.22</td><td>R 439.68</td><td>R 3,370.90</td></tr><tr><td>R 3,908.26</td><td>R 586.24</td><td>R 4,494.50</td></tr></table>			Tariff	15% VAT	Total	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00	R 562.00		R 562.00				R 66.00	R 9.90	R 75.90	R 88.00	R 13.20	R 101.20				R 227.30	R 34.10	R 261.40	R 303.04	R 45.46	R 348.50				R 2,931.22	R 439.68	R 3,370.90	R 3,908.26	R 586.24	R 4,494.50
Tariff	15% VAT	Total																																						
R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00																																						
R 562.00		R 562.00																																						
R 66.00	R 9.90	R 75.90																																						
R 88.00	R 13.20	R 101.20																																						
R 227.30	R 34.10	R 261.40																																						
R 303.04	R 45.46	R 348.50																																						
R 2,931.22	R 439.68	R 3,370.90																																						
R 3,908.26	R 586.24	R 4,494.50																																						
(a) Deposit including ablution/cloakroom																																								
(b) Deposit for use of ablution/cloakroom facilities during practices																																								
(c) Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom:																																								
(i) Schools		R 66.00	R 9.90	R 75.90																																				
(ii) Other		R 88.00	R 13.20	R 101.20																																				
(d) Match day per club/school																																								
(i) Schools		R 227.30	R 34.10	R 261.40																																				
(ii) Other		R 303.04	R 45.46	R 348.50																																				
(e) Season package																																								
(i) Schools		R 2,931.22	R 439.68	R 3,370.90																																				
(ii) Other		R 3,908.26	R 586.24	R 4,494.50																																				
* Practices per week (maximum 2 x 16 weeks)																																								
* Matches - 8 home games																																								
8.2.1.3 Soccer		<table><tr><th>Tariff</th><th>15% VAT</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>R 1,700.00</td><td></td><td>R 1,700.00</td></tr><tr><td>R 562.00</td><td></td><td>R 562.00</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>R 36.78</td><td>R 5.52</td><td>R 42.30</td></tr><tr><td>R 48.96</td><td>R 7.34</td><td>R 56.30</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>R 110.00</td><td>R 16.50</td><td>R 126.50</td></tr><tr><td>R 146.61</td><td>R 21.99</td><td>R 168.60</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>R 1,905.39</td><td>R 285.81</td><td>R 2,191.20</td></tr><tr><td>R 2,540.43</td><td>R 381.07</td><td>R 2,921.50</td></tr></table>			Tariff	15% VAT	Total	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00	R 562.00		R 562.00				R 36.78	R 5.52	R 42.30	R 48.96	R 7.34	R 56.30				R 110.00	R 16.50	R 126.50	R 146.61	R 21.99	R 168.60				R 1,905.39	R 285.81	R 2,191.20	R 2,540.43	R 381.07	R 2,921.50
Tariff	15% VAT	Total																																						
R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00																																						
R 562.00		R 562.00																																						
R 36.78	R 5.52	R 42.30																																						
R 48.96	R 7.34	R 56.30																																						
R 110.00	R 16.50	R 126.50																																						
R 146.61	R 21.99	R 168.60																																						
R 1,905.39	R 285.81	R 2,191.20																																						
R 2,540.43	R 381.07	R 2,921.50																																						
(a) Deposit including ablution/cloakroom																																								
(b) Deposit for use of ablution/cloakroom facilities during practices																																								
(c) Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom																																								
(i) Schools		R 36.78	R 5.52	R 42.30																																				
(ii) Other		R 48.96	R 7.34	R 56.30																																				
(d) Match day per club/school																																								
(i) Schools		R 110.00	R 16.50	R 126.50																																				
(ii) Other		R 146.61	R 21.99	R 168.60																																				
(e) Season package																																								
(i) Schools		R 1,905.39	R 285.81	R 2,191.20																																				
(ii) Other		R 2,540.43	R 381.07	R 2,921.50																																				
* Practices per week (maximum 2 x 16 weeks)																																								
* Matches - 8 home games																																								

8.		Municipal Property Rentals		
8.2.1.4 Cricket				
(a)	Deposit including ablution/cloakroom	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00
(b)	Deposit for use of ablution/cloakroom facilities during practices	R 562.00		R 562.00
(c)	<u>Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 36.78	R 5.52	R 42.30
(ii)	Other	R 48.96	R 7.34	R 56.30
(d)	<u>Match day per club/school excluding ablution/cloakroom</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 110.00	R 16.50	R 126.50
(ii)	Other	R 146.61	R 21.99	R 168.60
(e)	<u>Season package</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 1,172.52	R 175.88	R 1,348.40
(ii)	Other	R 1,563.30	R 234.50	R 1,797.80
	* Practices per week (maximum 2 x 12 weeks)			
	* Matches - 6 home games			
8.2.1.5 Netball				
(a)	Deposit including ablution/cloakroom	R 732.00		R 732.00
(b)	<u>Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 36.78	R 5.52	R 42.30
(ii)	Other	R 48.96	R 7.34	R 56.30
(c)	<u>Match/event day per club/school</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 73.39	R 11.01	R 84.40
(ii)	Other	R 97.83	R 14.67	R 112.50
8.2.1.6 Tennis				
(a)	Deposit including ablution/cloakroom	R 732.00		R 732.00
(b)	<u>Match/event per day</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 73.39	R 11.01	R 84.40
(ii)	Other	R 97.83	R 14.67	R 112.50
8.2.1.7 Athletics				
(a)	Deposit including ablution/cloakroom	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00
(b)	Deposit for use of ablution/cloakroom facilities during practices	R 562.00		R 562.00
(c)	<u>Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom:</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 22.52	R 3.38	R 25.90
(ii)	Other	R 30.00	R 4.50	R 34.50
(d)	<u>Event day per club/school</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 90.00	R 13.50	R 103.50
(ii)	Other	R 120.00	R 18.00	R 138.00
The ablution/cloakroom facilities will not be made available during normal practices. If requested a deposit will be charged on a per day basis.				
8.2.2 Myddleton				
8.2.2.1 Events				
(a)	Deposit per event including ablution/cloakroom	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00
(b)	Event per day	R 195.48	R 29.32	R 224.80
8.2.2.2 Rugby				
(a)	Deposit	R 117.00		R 117.00
(b)	<u>Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 22.17	R 3.33	R 25.50
(ii)	Other	R 29.48	R 4.42	R 33.90
(c)	<u>Match day per club/school</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 73.39	R 11.01	R 84.40
(ii)	Other	R 97.83	R 14.67	R 112.50
8.2.2.3 Soccer				
(a)	Deposit	R 117.00		R 117.00
(b)	<u>Practice per day</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 22.17	R 3.33	R 25.50
(ii)	Other	R 29.48	R 4.42	R 33.90
(c)	<u>Match day per club/school</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 73.39	R 11.01	R 84.40
(ii)	Other	R 97.83	R 14.67	R 112.50

8.		Municipal Property Rentals		
8.2.3 Grabouw				
8.2.3.1 Events				
(a)	Deposit per event including ablution/cloakroom	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00
(b)	Event per day	R 732.78	R 109.92	R 842.70
8.2.3.2 Rugby (Pineview Park)				
(a)	Deposit including ablution/cloakroom	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00
(b)	Deposit for use of ablution/cloakroom facilities during practices	R 562.00		R 562.00
(c)	<u>Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 51.39	R 7.71	R 59.10
(ii)	Other	R 68.52	R 10.28	R 78.80
(d)	<u>Match day per club/school</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 219.91	R 32.99	R 252.90
(ii)	Other	R 293.22	R 43.98	R 337.20
(e)	<u>Season package</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 2,638.09	R 395.71	R 3,033.80
(ii)	Other	R 3,517.39	R 527.61	R 4,045.00
* Practices per week (maximum 2 x 20 weeks)				
* Matches - 10 home games				
8.2.3.3 Soccer (Dennekruin)				
(a)	Deposit including ablution/cloakroom	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00
(b)	Deposit for use of ablution/cloakroom facilities during practices	R 562.00		R 562.00
(c)	<u>Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 36.78	R 5.52	R 42.30
(ii)	Other	R 48.96	R 7.34	R 56.30
(d)	<u>Match day per club/school</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 110.00	R 16.50	R 126.50
(ii)	Other	R 146.61	R 21.99	R 168.60
(e)	<u>Season package</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 1,905.39	R 285.81	R 2,191.20
(ii)	Other	R 2,540.43	R 381.07	R 2,921.50
* Practices per week (maximum 2 x 20 weeks)				
* Matches - 10 home games				
8.2.3.4 Cricket				
(a)	Deposit including ablution/cloakroom	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00
(b)	Deposit for use of ablution/cloakroom facilities during practices	R 562.00		R 562.00
(c)	<u>Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 36.78	R 5.52	R 42.30
(ii)	Other	R 48.96	R 7.34	R 56.30
(d)	<u>Match day per club/school excluding ablution/cloakroom</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 110.00	R 16.50	R 126.50
(ii)	Other	R 146.61	R 21.99	R 168.60
(e)	<u>Season package</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 1,905.39	R 285.81	R 2,191.20
(ii)	Other	R 2,540.43	R 381.07	R 2,921.50
* Practices per week				
* Matches per week				
8.2.3.5 Netball				
(a)	Deposit including ablution/cloakroom	R 562.00		R 562.00
(b)	<u>Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 14.70	R 2.20	R 16.90
(ii)	Other	R 19.57	R 2.93	R 22.50
(c)	<u>Match day per club/school including use of ablution/cloakroom facilities</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 73.39	R 11.01	R 84.40
(ii)	Other	R 97.83	R 14.67	R 112.50
8.2.3.6 Boxing				
(a)	Deposit including ablution/cloakroom	R 562.00		R 562.00
(b)	<u>Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 14.70	R 2.20	R 16.90
(ii)	Other	R 19.57	R 2.93	R 22.50

8.2.3.7 Athletics

- (a) Deposit including ablution/cloakroom
- (b) Deposit for use of ablution/cloakroom facilities during practices
- (c) Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom:
- (i) Schools
- (ii) Other
- (d) Event day per club/school
- (i) Schools
- (ii) Other

Tariff	15% VAT	Total
R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00
R 562.00		R 562.00
R 22.52	R 3.38	R 25.90
R 30.00	R 4.50	R 34.50
R 90.00	R 13.50	R 103.50
R 120.00	R 18.00	R 138.00

The ablution/cloakroom facilities will not be made available during normal practices. If requested a deposit will be charged on a per day basis.

8.2.4 Villiersdorp**8.2.4.1 Events**

- (a) Deposit per event including ablution/cloakroom
- (b) Event per day

Tariff	15% VAT	Total
R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00
R 732.78	R 109.92	R 842.70

8.2.4.2 Rugby

- (a) Deposit including ablution/cloakroom
- (b) Deposit for use of ablution/cloakroom facilities during practices
- (c) Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom
- (i) Schools
- (ii) Other
- (d) Match day per club/school
- (i) Schools
- (ii) Other
- (e) Season package
- (i) Schools
- (ii) Other

Tariff	15% VAT	Total
R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00
R 562.00		R 562.00
R 51.39	R 7.71	R 59.10
R 68.52	R 10.28	R 78.80
R 146.61	R 21.99	R 168.60
R 195.48	R 29.32	R 224.80
R 2,638.09	R 395.71	R 3,033.80
R 3,517.39	R 527.61	R 4,045.00

* Practices per week (maximum 2 x 20 weeks)

* Matches - 10 home games

8.2.4.3 Soccer

- (a) Deposit
- (b) Deposit for use of ablution/cloakroom facilities during practices
- (c) Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom
- (i) Schools
- (ii) Other
- (d) Match day per club/school
- (i) Schools
- (ii) Other
- (e) Season package
- (i) Schools
- (ii) Other

Tariff	15% VAT	Total
R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00
R 562.00		R 562.00
R 22.17	R 3.33	R 25.50
R 29.48	R 4.42	R 33.90
R 73.39	R 11.01	R 84.40
R 97.83	R 14.67	R 112.50
R 1,172.52	R 175.88	R 1,348.40
R 1,563.30	R 234.50	R 1,797.80

* Practices per week (maximum 2 x 20 weeks)

* Matches - 10 home games

8.2.4.4 Netball

- (a) Deposit
- (b) Deposit for use of ablution/cloakroom facilities during practices
- (c) Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom
- (i) Schools
- (ii) Other
- (d) Match day per club/school
- (i) Schools
- (ii) Other

Tariff	15% VAT	Total
R 562.00		R 562.00
R 562.00		R 562.00
R 14.70	R 2.20	R 16.90
R 19.57	R 2.93	R 22.50
R 73.39	R 11.01	R 84.40
R 97.83	R 14.67	R 112.50

8.		Municipal Property Rentals		
8.2.4.5 Athletics		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(a)	Deposit including ablution/cloakroom	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00
(b)	Deposit for use of ablution/cloakroom facilities during practices	R 562.00		R 562.00
(c)	<u>Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom:</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 22.52	R 3.38	R 25.90
(ii)	Other	R 30.00	R 4.50	R 34.50
(d)	<u>Event day per club/school</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 90.00	R 13.50	R 103.50
(ii)	Other	R 120.00	R 18.00	R 138.00
The ablution/cloakroom facilities will not be made available during normal practices. If requested a deposit will be charged on a per day basis.				
8.2.5 Riviersonderend				
8.2.5.1 Events		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(a)	Deposit per event including ablution/cloakroom	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00
(b)	Event per day	R 488.61	R 73.29	R 561.90
8.2.5.2 Rugby		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(a)	Deposit including ablution/cloakroom	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00
(b)	Deposit for use of ablution/cloakroom facilities during practices	R 562.00		R 562.00
(c)	<u>Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 51.39	R 7.71	R 59.10
(ii)	Other	R 68.52	R 10.28	R 78.80
(d)	<u>Match day per club/school</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 146.61	R 21.99	R 168.60
(ii)	Other	R 195.48	R 29.32	R 224.80
(e)	<u>Season package</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 2,638.09	R 395.71	R 3,033.80
(ii)	Other	R 3,517.39	R 527.61	R 4,045.00
* Practices per week (maximum 2 x 20 weeks)				
* Matches - 10 home games				
8.2.5.3 Soccer		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(a)	Deposit including ablution/cloakroom	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00
(b)	Deposit for use of ablution/cloakroom facilities during practices	R 562.00		R 562.00
(c)	<u>Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 22.17	R 3.33	R 25.50
(ii)	Other	R 29.48	R 4.42	R 33.90
(d)	<u>Match day per club/school</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 73.39	R 11.01	R 84.40
(ii)	Other	R 97.83	R 14.67	R 112.50
(e)	<u>Season package</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 1,172.52	R 175.88	R 1,348.40
(ii)	Other	R 1,563.30	R 234.50	R 1,797.80
* Practices per week (maximum 2 x 20 weeks)				
* Matches - 10 home games				
8.2.5.4 Cricket		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(a)	Deposit including ablution/cloakroom	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00
(b)	Deposit for use of ablution/cloakroom facilities during practices	R 562.00		R 562.00
(c)	<u>Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 17.39	R 2.61	R 20.00
(ii)	Other	R 23.13	R 3.47	R 26.60
(d)	<u>Match day per club/school excluding ablution/cloakroom</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 55.39	R 8.31	R 63.70
(ii)	Other	R 73.83	R 11.07	R 84.90
(e)	<u>Season package</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 1,905.39	R 285.81	R 2,191.20
(ii)	Other	R 2,540.43	R 381.07	R 2,921.50
* Practices per week				
* Matches per week				

8.		Municipal Property Rentals		
8.2.5.5 SCORE/Netball		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(a)	Deposit including ablution/cloakroom	R 562.00		R 562.00
(b)	<u>Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 14.70	R 2.20	R 16.90
(ii)	Other	R 19.57	R 2.93	R 22.50
(c)	<u>Match day per club/school including use of ablution/cloakroom facilities</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 73.39	R 11.01	R 84.40
(ii)	Other	R 97.83	R 14.67	R 112.50
8.2.5.6 Athletics		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(a)	Deposit including ablution/cloakroom	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00
(b)	Deposit for use of ablution/cloakroom facilities during practices	R 562.00		R 562.00
(c)	<u>Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom:</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 22.52	R 3.38	R 25.90
(ii)	Other	R 30.00	R 4.50	R 34.50
(d)	<u>Event day per club/school</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 90.00	R 13.50	R 103.50
(ii)	Other	R 120.00	R 18.00	R 138.00
The ablution/cloakroom facilities will not be made available during normal practices. If requested a deposit will be charged on a per day basis.				
8.2.6 Greyton				
8.2.6.1 Events		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(a)	Deposit per event excluding ablution/cloakroom	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00
(b)	Event per day	R 488.61	R 73.29	R 561.90
8.2.6.2 Rugby		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(a)	Deposit	R 562.00		R 562.00
(b)	<u>Practice per day (no ablution/cloakroom)</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 51.39	R 7.71	R 59.10
(ii)	Other	R 68.52	R 10.28	R 78.80
(c)	<u>Match day per club/school</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 146.61	R 21.99	R 168.60
(ii)	Other	R 195.48	R 29.32	R 224.80
(d)	<u>Season package</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 2,638.09	R 395.71	R 3,033.80
(ii)	Other	R 3,517.39	R 527.61	R 4,045.00
<div> * Practices per week (maximum 2 x 20 weeks) * Matches - 10 home games </div>				
8.2.6.3 Soccer		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(a)	Deposit	R 562.00		R 562.00
(b)	<u>Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 22.17	R 3.33	R 25.50
(ii)	Other	R 29.48	R 4.42	R 33.90
(c)	<u>Match day per club/school</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 73.39	R 11.01	R 84.40
(ii)	Other	R 97.83	R 14.67	R 112.50
(d)	<u>Season package</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 1,172.52	R 175.88	R 1,348.40
(ii)	Other	R 1,563.30	R 234.50	R 1,797.80
<div> * Practices per week (maximum 2 x 20 weeks) * Matches - 10 home games </div>				
8.2.6.4 Tennis		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(a)	Per hour	R 26.09	R 3.91	R 30.00
(b)	<u>Match/event per day</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 86.96	R 13.04	R 100.00

8. Municipal Property Rentals																																							
8.2.7 Greyton: GOBOS																																							
8.2.7.1 Events																																							
(a)	Deposit per event including ablution/cloakroom	<table><tr><th>Tariff</th><th>15% VAT</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>R 1,700.00</td><td></td><td>R 1,700.00</td></tr><tr><td>R 488.61</td><td>R 73.29</td><td>R 561.90</td></tr></table>	Tariff	15% VAT	Total	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00	R 488.61	R 73.29	R 561.90																												
Tariff	15% VAT	Total																																					
R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00																																					
R 488.61	R 73.29	R 561.90																																					
(b)	Event per day																																						
8.2.7.2 Rugby																																							
(a)	Deposit including ablution/cloakroom	<table><tr><th>Tariff</th><th>15% VAT</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>R 562.00</td><td></td><td>R 562.00</td></tr><tr><td>R 562.00</td><td></td><td>R 562.00</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>R 22.17</td><td>R 3.33</td><td>R 25.50</td></tr><tr><td>R 29.48</td><td>R 4.42</td><td>R 33.90</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>R 73.39</td><td>R 11.01</td><td>R 84.40</td></tr><tr><td>R 97.83</td><td>R 14.67</td><td>R 112.50</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>R 1,172.52</td><td>R 175.88</td><td>R 1,348.40</td></tr><tr><td>R 1,563.30</td><td>R 234.50</td><td>R 1,797.80</td></tr></table>	Tariff	15% VAT	Total	R 562.00		R 562.00	R 562.00		R 562.00				R 22.17	R 3.33	R 25.50	R 29.48	R 4.42	R 33.90				R 73.39	R 11.01	R 84.40	R 97.83	R 14.67	R 112.50				R 1,172.52	R 175.88	R 1,348.40	R 1,563.30	R 234.50	R 1,797.80	
Tariff	15% VAT	Total																																					
R 562.00		R 562.00																																					
R 562.00		R 562.00																																					
R 22.17	R 3.33	R 25.50																																					
R 29.48	R 4.42	R 33.90																																					
R 73.39	R 11.01	R 84.40																																					
R 97.83	R 14.67	R 112.50																																					
R 1,172.52	R 175.88	R 1,348.40																																					
R 1,563.30	R 234.50	R 1,797.80																																					
(b)	Deposit for use of ablution/cloakroom facilities during practices																																						
(c)	Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom																																						
(i)	Schools																																						
(ii)	Other																																						
(d)	Match day per club/school																																						
(i)	Schools																																						
(ii)	Other																																						
(e)	Season package																																						
(i)	Schools																																						
(ii)	Other																																						
	<div>* Practices per week (maximum 2 x 20 weeks)</div> <div>* Matches - 10 home games</div>																																						
The ablution/cloakroom facilities will not be made available during normal practices. If requested a deposit will be charged on a per day basis.																																							
8.2.8 Genadendal																																							
8.2.8.1 Events																																							
(a)	Deposit per event including ablution/cloakroom	<table><tr><th>Tariff</th><th>15% VAT</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>R 1,700.00</td><td></td><td>R 1,700.00</td></tr><tr><td>R 586.35</td><td>R 87.95</td><td>R 674.30</td></tr></table>	Tariff	15% VAT	Total	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00	R 586.35	R 87.95	R 674.30																												
Tariff	15% VAT	Total																																					
R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00																																					
R 586.35	R 87.95	R 674.30																																					
(b)	Event per day																																						
8.2.8.2 Rugby																																							
(a)	Deposit including ablution/cloakroom	<table><tr><th>Tariff</th><th>15% VAT</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>R 1,700.00</td><td></td><td>R 1,700.00</td></tr><tr><td>R 562.00</td><td></td><td>R 562.00</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>R 51.39</td><td>R 7.71</td><td>R 59.10</td></tr><tr><td>R 68.52</td><td>R 10.28</td><td>R 78.80</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>R 146.61</td><td>R 21.99</td><td>R 168.60</td></tr><tr><td>R 195.48</td><td>R 29.32</td><td>R 224.80</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>R 2,638.09</td><td>R 395.71</td><td>R 3,033.80</td></tr><tr><td>R 3,517.39</td><td>R 527.61</td><td>R 4,045.00</td></tr></table>	Tariff	15% VAT	Total	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00	R 562.00		R 562.00				R 51.39	R 7.71	R 59.10	R 68.52	R 10.28	R 78.80				R 146.61	R 21.99	R 168.60	R 195.48	R 29.32	R 224.80				R 2,638.09	R 395.71	R 3,033.80	R 3,517.39	R 527.61	R 4,045.00	
Tariff	15% VAT	Total																																					
R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00																																					
R 562.00		R 562.00																																					
R 51.39	R 7.71	R 59.10																																					
R 68.52	R 10.28	R 78.80																																					
R 146.61	R 21.99	R 168.60																																					
R 195.48	R 29.32	R 224.80																																					
R 2,638.09	R 395.71	R 3,033.80																																					
R 3,517.39	R 527.61	R 4,045.00																																					
(b)	Deposit for use of ablution/cloakroom facilities during practices																																						
(c)	Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom																																						
(i)	Schools																																						
(ii)	Other																																						
(d)	Match day per club/school																																						
(i)	Schools																																						
(ii)	Other																																						
(e)	Season package																																						
(i)	Schools																																						
(ii)	Other																																						
	<div>* Practices per week (maximum 2 x 20 weeks)</div> <div>* Matches - 10 home games</div>																																						
8.2.8.3 Athletics																																							
(a)	Deposit including ablution/cloakroom	<table><tr><th>Tariff</th><th>15% VAT</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>R 1,700.00</td><td></td><td>R 1,700.00</td></tr><tr><td>R 562.00</td><td></td><td>R 562.00</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>R 22.52</td><td>R 3.38</td><td>R 25.90</td></tr><tr><td>R 30.00</td><td>R 4.50</td><td>R 34.50</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>R 90.00</td><td>R 13.50</td><td>R 103.50</td></tr><tr><td>R 120.00</td><td>R 18.00</td><td>R 138.00</td></tr></table>	Tariff	15% VAT	Total	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00	R 562.00		R 562.00				R 22.52	R 3.38	R 25.90	R 30.00	R 4.50	R 34.50				R 90.00	R 13.50	R 103.50	R 120.00	R 18.00	R 138.00										
Tariff	15% VAT	Total																																					
R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00																																					
R 562.00		R 562.00																																					
R 22.52	R 3.38	R 25.90																																					
R 30.00	R 4.50	R 34.50																																					
R 90.00	R 13.50	R 103.50																																					
R 120.00	R 18.00	R 138.00																																					
(b)	Deposit for use of ablution/cloakroom facilities during practices																																						
(c)	Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom:																																						
(i)	Schools																																						
(ii)	Other																																						
(d)	Event day per club/school																																						
(i)	Schools																																						
(ii)	Other																																						
The ablution/cloakroom facilities will not be made available during normal practices. If requested a deposit will be charged on a per day basis.																																							
8.2.9 Botrivier																																							
8.2.9.1 Events																																							
(a)	Deposit per event including ablution/cloakroom	<table><tr><th>Tariff</th><th>15% VAT</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>R 1,700.00</td><td></td><td>R 1,700.00</td></tr><tr><td>R 488.61</td><td>R 73.29</td><td>R 561.90</td></tr></table>	Tariff	15% VAT	Total	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00	R 488.61	R 73.29	R 561.90																												
Tariff	15% VAT	Total																																					
R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00																																					
R 488.61	R 73.29	R 561.90																																					
(b)	Event per day																																						

8.		Municipal Property Rentals		
8.2.9.2 Rugby		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(a)	Deposit including ablution/cloakroom	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00
(b)	Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom			
(i)	Schools	R 51.39	R 7.71	R 59.10
(ii)	Other	R 68.52	R 10.28	R 78.80
(c)	Match day per club/school			
(i)	Schools	R 219.91	R 32.99	R 252.90
(ii)	Other	R 293.22	R 43.98	R 337.20
(d)	<u>Season package</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 2,638.09	R 395.71	R 3,033.80
(ii)	Other	R 3,517.39	R 527.61	R 4,045.00
<div> * Practices per week (maximum 2 x 20 weeks) * Matches - 10 home games </div>				
8.2.9.3 Soccer		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(a)	Deposit	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00
(b)	Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom			
(i)	Schools	R 22.17	R 3.33	R 25.50
(ii)	Other	R 29.48	R 4.42	R 33.90
(c)	Match day per club/school			
(i)	Schools	R 73.39	R 11.01	R 84.40
(ii)	Other	R 97.83	R 14.67	R 112.50
(d)	<u>Season package</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 1,172.52	R 175.88	R 1,348.40
(ii)	Other	R 1,563.30	R 234.50	R 1,797.80
<div> * Practices per week (maximum 2 x 20 weeks) * Matches - 10 home games </div>				
8.2.9.4 Cricket		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(a)	Deposit including ablution/cloakroom	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00
(b)	Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom			
(i)	Schools	R 36.78	R 5.52	R 42.30
(ii)	Other	R 48.96	R 7.34	R 56.30
(c)	Match day per club/school excluding ablution/cloakroom			
(i)	Schools	R 110.00	R 16.50	R 126.50
(ii)	Other	R 146.61	R 21.99	R 168.60
(d)	<u>Season package</u>			
(i)	Schools	R 1,905.39	R 285.81	R 2,191.20
(ii)	Other	R 2,540.43	R 381.07	R 2,921.50
<div> * Practices per week * Matches per week </div>				
8.2.9.5 Netball		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(a)	Deposit	R 562.00		R 562.00
(b)	Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom			
(i)	Schools	R 14.70	R 2.20	R 16.90
(ii)	Other	R 19.57	R 2.93	R 22.50
(c)	Match day per club/school			
(i)	Schools	R 73.39	R 11.01	R 84.40
(ii)	Other	R 97.83	R 14.67	R 112.50
8.2.9.6 Athletics		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(a)	Deposit including ablution/cloakroom	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00
(b)	Deposit for use of ablution/cloakroom facilities during practices	R 562.00		R 562.00
(c)	Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom:			
(i)	Schools	R 22.52	R 3.38	R 25.90
(ii)	Other	R 30.00	R 4.50	R 34.50
(d)	Event day per club/school			
(i)	Schools	R 90.00	R 13.50	R 103.50
(ii)	Other	R 120.00	R 18.00	R 138.00
The ablution/cloakroom facilities will not be made available during normal practices. If requested a deposit will be charged on a per day basis.				

8.		Municipal Property Rentals								
8.2.10 <u>Tesselaarsdal</u>										
8.2.10.1 Events										
(a)	Deposit per event including ablution/cloakroom	<table><tr><th>Tariff</th><th>15% VAT</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>R 1,700.00</td><td></td><td>R 1,700.00</td></tr></table>	Tariff	15% VAT	Total	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00		
Tariff	15% VAT	Total								
R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00								
(b)	Event per day	<table><tr><td>R 244.26</td><td>R 36.64</td><td>R 280.90</td></tr></table>	R 244.26	R 36.64	R 280.90					
R 244.26	R 36.64	R 280.90								
8.2.10.2 Rugby										
(a)	Deposit including ablution/cloakroom	<table><tr><th>Tariff</th><th>15% VAT</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>R 1,700.00</td><td></td><td>R 1,700.00</td></tr></table>	Tariff	15% VAT	Total	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00		
Tariff	15% VAT	Total								
R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00								
(b)	Deposit for use of ablution/cloakroom facilities during practices	<table><tr><td>R 562.00</td><td></td><td>R 562.00</td></tr></table>	R 562.00		R 562.00					
R 562.00		R 562.00								
(c)	<u>Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom</u>									
(i)	Schools	<table><tr><td>R 36.78</td><td>R 5.52</td><td>R 42.30</td></tr></table>	R 36.78	R 5.52	R 42.30					
R 36.78	R 5.52	R 42.30								
(ii)	Other	<table><tr><td>R 48.96</td><td>R 7.34</td><td>R 56.30</td></tr></table>	R 48.96	R 7.34	R 56.30					
R 48.96	R 7.34	R 56.30								
(d)	<u>Match day per club/school</u>									
(i)	Schools	<table><tr><td>R 146.61</td><td>R 21.99</td><td>R 168.60</td></tr></table>	R 146.61	R 21.99	R 168.60					
R 146.61	R 21.99	R 168.60								
(ii)	Other	<table><tr><td>R 195.48</td><td>R 29.32</td><td>R 224.80</td></tr></table>	R 195.48	R 29.32	R 224.80					
R 195.48	R 29.32	R 224.80								
(e)	<u>Season package</u>									
(i)	Schools	<table><tr><td>R 2,198.52</td><td>R 329.78</td><td>R 2,528.30</td></tr></table>	R 2,198.52	R 329.78	R 2,528.30					
R 2,198.52	R 329.78	R 2,528.30								
(ii)	Other	<table><tr><td>R 2,931.30</td><td>R 439.70</td><td>R 3,371.00</td></tr></table>	R 2,931.30	R 439.70	R 3,371.00					
R 2,931.30	R 439.70	R 3,371.00								
<div>* Practices per week (maximum 2 x 20 weeks) * Matches - 10 home games</div>										
8.2.10.3 Athletics										
(a)	Deposit including ablution/cloakroom	<table><tr><th>Tariff</th><th>15% VAT</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>R 1,700.00</td><td></td><td>R 1,700.00</td></tr></table>	Tariff	15% VAT	Total	R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00		
Tariff	15% VAT	Total								
R 1,700.00		R 1,700.00								
(b)	Deposit for use of ablution/cloakroom facilities during practices	<table><tr><td>R 562.00</td><td></td><td>R 562.00</td></tr></table>	R 562.00		R 562.00					
R 562.00		R 562.00								
(c)	<u>Practice per day excluding ablution/cloakroom:</u>									
(i)	Schools	<table><tr><td>R 22.52</td><td>R 3.38</td><td>R 25.90</td></tr></table>	R 22.52	R 3.38	R 25.90					
R 22.52	R 3.38	R 25.90								
(ii)	Other	<table><tr><td>R 30.00</td><td>R 4.50</td><td>R 34.50</td></tr></table>	R 30.00	R 4.50	R 34.50					
R 30.00	R 4.50	R 34.50								
(d)	<u>Event day per club/school</u>									
(i)	Schools	<table><tr><td>R 90.00</td><td>R 13.50</td><td>R 103.50</td></tr></table>	R 90.00	R 13.50	R 103.50					
R 90.00	R 13.50	R 103.50								
(ii)	Other	<table><tr><td>R 120.00</td><td>R 18.00</td><td>R 138.00</td></tr></table>	R 120.00	R 18.00	R 138.00					
R 120.00	R 18.00	R 138.00								
The ablution/cloakroom facilities will not be made available during normal practices. If requested a deposit will be charged on a per day basis.										
8.3 Vandalism		<div>Actual Cost + 15% admin charge + VAT</div>								
NOTES:										
(i)	Fees are payable in advance at the municipal office during office hours									
(ii)	No training or game may be played if fees are not paid in advance									
(iii)	The timetable of games from affiliated clubs and schools must be handed in at the municipal office									
(iv)	Preference will be given to clubs that are affiliated and clubs situated within the towns where sport fields are located									
(v)	Clubs/Organisation hiring the sports grounds will held liable for vandalism for the entire day for which the facility was hired									
(vi)	Where two or more fields exists within the same sport complex, the hiring of both fields to two or more separate organisation/club will not be permitted on the same day/time									

9.	Nature Reserve (Caledon)		
	Tariff	15% VAT	Total
9.1 Entrance Fees			
(a) Adults and children older than 12 years per day	R 14.35	R 2.15	R 16.50
(b) Children between 2 years and 12 years old per day	R 6.78	R 1.02	R 7.80
(c) Season tickets for residents of Theewaterskloof Municipal area valid for a calendar year			
(i) per person	R 58.26	R 8.74	R 67.00
(ii) maximum per family	R 232.09	R 34.81	R 266.90
9.2 Hiring of grounds			
(a) Weddings	R 549.48	R 82.42	R 631.90

10.	Operational Services		
10.1 Building of Driveway :			
(a)	Building of a standard 3m driveway (consult technical officer)	Actual cost of material, labour and machinery plus 25% administration costs plus VAT	
10.2 Damage to Council Property:		Actual cost of material, labour and machinery plus 25% administration costs plus VAT	
10.3 Service Calls:			
(a)	During business hours:	Basic fee of R265.00 plus cost of material and transport costs plus VAT	
(b)	After hours:	Basic fee of R848.00 plus cost of materials and transport costs plus VAT (25% administration charge is applicable if an account has to be issued for the monies)	
10.4 Erection of posters			
(a)	R10.00 including VAT per poster (minimum of 50 posters and for a maximum of a hundred (100) posters per applicant) A refundable deposit of R674.00 is payable upon application		
(b)	R1 421.00 for political parties to affix posters to lampposts during election periods, irrespective whether it is National, Provincial, Municipal or By-election, applicable from the date on which the voting day is announced until voting day. A Deposit (refundable) of R1 138.00 is payable upon application Only 100 posters may be affixed to lamp-posts per ward in the Theewaterskloof Municipal Area.		
(c)	If the applicant/political party fails to ensure that the posters are removed and/or fails to remove the posters within 7 workdays after the date on which they had to be removed, Theewaterskloof Municipality shall remove the posters at R57.50 per poster, which costs shall be recovered from the applicant. Applicants / Organisations who fails to settle the costs incurred by Theewaterskloof Municipality in this regard shall deprive themselves of the opportunity to apply for affixing posters in the future. Failure to comply will result in deposit being forfeited.		
10.5 Encroachment Administration Fee		of R800.00 (VAT inclusive)	
10.6 Sewerage Blockages			
(a)	Only in cases where it becomes a health risk		
(i)	within normal business hours (per half hour or part thereof)	R	337.10
(ii)	outside normal business hours (per hour or part thereof)	R	674.20
(An owner will have one hour after the municipality became aware of the situation, to clear the blockage. If the owner however fail to do so, the municipality will be entitled to clear it and levy the above mentioned fees on the owners municipal account)			
10.7 Business Licences (per year)			
(a)	Night Clubs	R	280.90
(b)	Pubs	R	280.90
(c)	Other	R	84.30
10.8 Cleaning of vacant plots		Actual Cost + 25% administration costs + VAT	

10.	Operational Services			
10.9 *Wayleave tariffs for installation of services in road reserves				
(a) <u>Administration and supervision</u>				
(i)	Administration fee for a miscellaneous wayleave to use the road reserve for a period of one month or less other than to install an underground service	R	500.00	per application
(ii)	Administration fee for a wayleave or permit to use the road reserve to install as underground service	R	1,700.00	per application
(iii)	Supervision fee for a wayleave to install an underground service	R	4,500.00	per application
(iv)	Unauthorised commencement of use of the road reserve	200% of above admin & supervision fees		per application
(b) <u>Refundable deposits</u>				
(i)	Trenches in roadways measured per m²	R	1,600.00	per m²
(ii)	Trenches in surfaced sidewalks measured	R	760.00	per m²
(iii)	Trenches in natural or grass sidewalks measured per m²	R	150.00	per m²
(iv)	Use of the road reserve for storage or in conjunction with construction or maintenance	R	7,000.00	per application
(c) <u>Roadway open trench fee</u>				
(i)	Tariff for authorised trenching across a municipal roadway	R	5,600.00	per m measured from 0.5m behind the kerb or road edge
(ii)	Micro trenching fees	R	1,120.00	per m measured from 0.5m behind the kerb or road edge
(iii)	Tariff for unauthorised trenching across a municipal roadway	200% of above fees		per m measured from 0.5m behind the kerb or road edge

(d) General Notes

- (i) The roadway open trench fee is for the increased maintenance and reconstruction costs and inherent degradation of the roadway caused by roadway trenching and applies even if the trench is reinstated in compliance with the Municipality's requirement and standards.
- (ii) All internal Departments or State Funded Projects (National or Provincial), where the infrastructure will be taken over by Theewaterskloof Municipality, will be exempted from paying the administrative & supervision fee, refundable deposits, non-refundable payments and/or penalties.

***Refer to Wayleave Policy for tariff details**

11.	Sewerage		
	Tariff	15% VAT	Total
11.1 Residential premises			
(a) Where the premises are used exclusively for single residential purposes - irrespective of the number of toilet pans; per month	R 171.65	R 25.75	R 197.40
11.2 Businesses (excluding hotels) Business, Office, Boarding-house, Institutional, Factory, Restaurant, Shop and any premises other than 11.1			
(a) Per toilet pan; per month	R 171.65	R 25.75	R 197.40
(b) Each urinal; per month	R 85.83	R 12.87	R 98.70
11.3 Guest Houses/Bed and Breakfast			
(a) Per toilet pan; per month	R 171.65	R 25.75	R 197.40
11.4 Multi Residential			
(a) Per toilet pan; per month	R 171.65	R 25.75	R 197.40
11.5 Old Age Homes			
(a) Per toilet pan; per month	R 171.65	R 25.75	R 197.40
(b) Each urinal; per month	R 85.83	R 12.87	R 98.70
11.6 Schools			
(a) Per toilet pan; per month	R 171.65	R 25.75	R 197.40
(b) Each urinal; per month	R 85.83	R 12.87	R 98.70
11.7 Government			
(a) Per toilet pan; per month	R 171.65	R 25.75	R 197.40
(b) Each urinal; per month	R 85.83	R 12.87	R 98.70
11.8 Hotels (per hotel)			
(a) Per toilet pan; per month	R 171.65	R 25.75	R 197.40
(b) Each urinal; per month	R 85.83	R 12.87	R 98.70
11.9 Bona Fide Sports Clubs			
(a) Per toilet pan; per month	R 171.65	R 25.75	R 197.40
(b) Each urinal; per month	R 85.83	R 12.87	R 98.70
11.10 Churches			
(a) Per toilet pan; per month	R 85.83	R 12.87	R 98.70
(b) Each urinal; per month	R 42.87	R 6.43	R 49.30
In these tariffs semi-detached houses, separate residences, flats, business premises, offices, institutions, factories, garages, restaurants and shops which are situated on the same erf but are occupied by different persons in different capacities, are regarded as separate properties.			

11.	Sewerage		
	Tariff	15% VAT	Total
<p>11.11 Sewerage connections</p> <p>The owner of a property or plot within the Municipal Area that wishes to have the drainage system on such property or plot connected to the Municipal Sewerage, must pay a connection fee which is calculated as follows, in advance, to the Municipality:</p> <p>(a) 110 mm connection: For the first 7.5 meters</p> <p>(b) 160 mm connection: For the first 7.5 meters</p> <p>(c) For distances in excess of 7.5 meters: Cost of material, labour and machinery plus 15% administration costs, with a minimum of the abovementioned charges + VAT</p> <p>(d) Where an owner of a property with an existing structure that have been utilising either a septic tank or conservancy tank, wishes to connect to the Municipal sewer network that has subsequently been installed, it will be done free of charge within 1 meter of the owner's property</p>			
The above charges exclude manuals			
<p>11.12 Damage to Council Property</p> <p>(a) Actual cost of material, labour and machinery plus 15% administration charge plus VAT</p>			
<p>11.13 Conservancy tanks</p> <p>Residential properties: A fixed monthly tariff equal to the residential tariff will be charged. This would entitle each premises to one suction p.m. on request. If a owner does not utilise the free service within a specific month, that free service is forfeited and will not be carried forward to the next month. For any additional suctions tariff (a)(i) will be payable.</p> <p>(a) For an additional suction per month a Tariff per 1/2 hour (35min) or portion thereof is payable</p> <p>(i) Business Premises (Tariff per 1/2 hour (35min) or portion thereof is payable)</p> <p>(b) Farms (Tariff per 1/2 hour (35min) or portion thereof is payable)</p> <p>(c) After hour removal (Tariff per 1/2 hour (35min) or portion thereof is payable)</p> <p>11.14 Residential "Soak away"</p> <p>(a) Tariff per 1/2 hour (35min) or portion thereof is payable</p> <p>(b) After hour removal (Tariff per 1/2 hour (35min) or portion thereof is payable)</p>	<p>R 6,205.30</p> <p>R 6,506.78</p> <p>R 171.65</p> <p>R 405.74</p> <p>R 430.00</p> <p>R 455.74</p> <p>R 1,051.13</p> <p>R 470.70</p> <p>R 1,051.13</p>	<p>R 930.80</p> <p>R 976.02</p> <p>R 25.75</p> <p>R 60.86</p> <p>R 64.50</p> <p>R 68.36</p> <p>R 157.67</p> <p>R 70.60</p> <p>R 157.67</p>	<p>R 7,136.10</p> <p>R 7,482.80</p> <p>R 197.40</p> <p>R 466.60</p> <p>R 494.50</p> <p>R 524.10</p> <p>R 1,208.80</p> <p>R 541.30</p> <p>R 1,208.80</p>

11.	Sewerage		
	Tariff	15% VAT	Total
11.15 Dumping of Sewerage (a) Per kiloliter	R 158.61	R 23.79	R 182.40
11.16 Industrial Effluent (a) Please refer to tariff policy for a full explanation of the applicable formula. Please note that industrial consumers are classified according to council bylaw 18/2005	R=V[(A+B) + (0.001 x Cs)]		
11.17 Compost per m³ (Compost can only be collected after payment was received and processed. The loading of vehicles is the responsibility of the collector.)	R 160.00	R 24.00	R 184.00
<div><div>Sewerage blockages at Indigent Household are repaired free of charge excluding damages as a result of vandalism or negligence. The before mentioned are determined at the discretion of the Technical Officer.</div><div>Tourism Associations that performs this service for the Municipality are fully exempt from paying basic services, if the operations are conducted on municipal premises.</div></div>			

12.	Town Planning			
		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
12.1	Applications for Rezoning (Per Application)			
(a)	Erven smaller than 350m ² (old Council Houses including indigents)	R 1,017.39	R 152.61	R 1,170.00
(b)	Erven between 351m ² and 500m ²	R 2,443.48	R 366.52	R 2,810.00
(c)	Erven larger than 500m ²	R 4,579.13	R 686.87	R 5,266.00
(d)	Agricultural Unit (per unit)	R 4,906.96	R 736.04	R 5,643.00
(e)	NGO's (NGO's must apply and motivate after which the CFO will evaluate and submit a report to Management and Council)	R 274.78	R 41.22	R 316.00
12.2	Consent use contemplated in the zoning scheme			
(a)	Erven smaller than 350m ² (old Council Houses including indigents)	R 1,635.65	R 245.35	R 1,881.00
(b)	Erven between 351m ² and 500m ²	R 1,954.78	R 293.22	R 2,248.00
(c)	Erven larger than 500m ²	R 2,453.04	R 367.96	R 2,821.00
(d)	Agricultural Unit (per unit)	R 3,420.87	R 513.13	R 3,934.00
(e)	NGO's (NGO's must apply and motivate after which the CFO will evaluate and submit a report to Management and Council)	R 274.78	R 41.22	R 316.00
(f)	Creche (Early Childhood Development Centre)	R 601.74	R 90.26	R 692.00
(g)	House Shops	R 601.74	R 90.26	R 692.00
12.3	A subdivision of land that is not exempted in terms of Section 24, including the registration of a servitude or lease agreement			
(a)	Where one additional erf / portion is created (per application)	R 1,961.74	R 294.26	R 2,256.00
(b)	Where 2 to 5 erven / portions are created (per application)	R 2,451.30	R 367.70	R 2,819.00
(c)	Where 6 to 10 erven / portions are created (per application)	R 4,905.22	R 735.78	R 5,641.00
(d)	Where more than 10 erven / portions are created (per application)	R 6,540.00	R 981.00	R 7,521.00
12.4	A removal, suspension or amendment of restrictive conditions in respect of a land unit.			
	The Applicant must inform neighbours / surrounding erf owners and interest groups as indicated by Provincial Government and or Local Authority and proof of registered postage must be provided to Local Authority. This is a basic application fee. Should the actual cost be more, the applicant is liable for such extra costs upon receipt of an invoice.			
(a)	Erven smaller than 350m ² (old Council Houses including indigents)	R 466.96	R 70.04	R 537.00
(b)	Erven between 351m ² and 500m ²	R 2,443.48	R 366.52	R 2,810.00
(c)	Erven larger than 500m ²	R 3,553.91	R 533.09	R 4,087.00
(d)	Agricultural Unit	R 3,553.91	R 533.09	R 4,087.00
12.5	Applications for Departures			
(a)	Permanent departure from the development of the zoning scheme			
(i)	Erven smaller than 350m ² Old Council Houses including Indigents	R 173.04	R 25.96	R 199.00
(ii)	Erven larger than 350m ²	R 1,379.13	R 206.87	R 1,586.00
(iii)	Agricultural Unit (per unit)	R 2,440.87	R 366.13	R 2,807.00
(b)	A departure granted on a temporary basis to utilise land for a purpose not permitted in terms of the primary rights of the zoning applicable to the land			
(i)	Erven smaller than 350m ² Old Council Houses including Indigents	R 173.04	R 25.96	R 199.00
(ii)	Erven larger than 350m ²	R 1,379.13	R 206.87	R 1,586.00
(iii)	Agricultural Unit (per unit)	R 2,440.87	R 366.13	R 2,807.00
12.6	Issue of Zoning Certificates:	R 381.74	R 57.26	R 439.00

12.		Town Planning		
		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
12.7	Amendments			
(a)	Amendment of conditions of approvals	R 2,132.17	R 319.83	R 2,452.00
(b)	Amendment of structure plan/SDF	R 1,903.48	R 285.52	R 2,189.00
(c)	Amendment of Site Development Plan (SDP)	R 1,269.57	R 190.43	R 1,460.00
12.8	A consolidation of land that is not exempted in terms of Section 24			
(a)	Consolidated property <1 000m ²	R 440.00	R 66.00	R 506.00
(b)	Consolidated property >1 000m ²	R 2,510.43	R 376.57	R 2,887.00
12.9	A permission required in terms of the zoning scheme			
(a)	Erven smaller than 350m ²	R 1,635.65	R 245.35	R 1,881.00
(b)	Erven between 351m ² and 500m ²	R 1,954.78	R 293.22	R 2,248.00
(c)	Erven larger than 500m ²	R 2,452.17	R 367.83	R 2,820.00
(d)	Agricultural Unit	R 2,452.17	R 367.83	R 2,820.00
12.10	An extension of the validity period of an approval	R 666.09	R 99.91	R 766.00
12.11	An amendment or cancellation of an approved subdivision plan or part thereof, including a general plan or diagram	R 1,825.22	R 273.78	R 2,099.00
12.12	A permission required in terms of a condition of approval			
(a)	Erven smaller than 350m ²	R 1,635.65	R 245.35	R 1,881.00
(b)	Erven between 351m ² and 500m ²	R 1,954.78	R 293.22	R 2,248.00
(c)	Erven larger than 500m ²	R 2,452.17	R 367.83	R 2,820.00
(d)	Agricultural Unit	R 2,452.17	R 367.83	R 2,820.00
12.13	A closure of a public place or part thereof	R 4,579.13	R 686.87	R 5,266.00
12.14	To disestablish a home owner's association	R 4,579.13	R 686.87	R 5,266.00
12.15	To rectify a failure by a home owner's association to meet its obligations in respect of the control over or maintenance of services	R 4,579.13	R 686.87	R 5,266.00
12.16	A permission required for the reconstruction of an existing building that constitutes a non-conforming use that is destroyed or damaged to the extent that it is necessary to demolish a substantial part of the building			
(a)	Erven smaller than 350m ²	R 978.26	R 146.74	R 1,125.00
(b)	Erven between 351m ² and 500m ²	R 1,635.65	R 245.35	R 1,881.00
(c)	Erven larger than 500m ²	R 2,452.17	R 367.83	R 2,820.00
(d)	Agricultural Unit	R 2,452.17	R 367.83	R 2,820.00
12.17	Contravention of the Land use Planning By-law			
(a)	If a owner uses his property illegal, or conduct any illegal use on any premises and are trying to rectify the situation,	R 1,447.83	R 217.17	R 1,665.00

12.	Town Planning			
		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(b)	If Council sends a notice of an illegal land use, then the applicant must pay 2 times the amount that is required in terms 12.17 (a)	R 2,893.91	R 434.09	R 3,328.00
(c)	<p>Formula for Contravention Penalty: $(\text{area}/\text{m}^2) \times (\text{valuation}/\text{m}^2) = \text{R}/\text{m}^2$ The area of the land and/or construction activity per square meter (m^2) that is unlawfully utilised in terms of the relevant zoning of the property) multiplied by (the municipal value per square meter (m^2) of the land and/or building as stipulated in the current valuation roll of the municipality as on the date that is indicated on the contravention notice)</p>	$(\text{area}/\text{m}^2) \times (\text{valuation}/\text{m}^2) = \text{R}/\text{m}^2$		
(d)	If a person is taken to Court, all costs involved in the application and administrative costs must be recovered and an additional amount of R10 000.00 must be paid by the applicant that transgressed in terms of the TWK Bylaw on Municipal Planning			
12.18 Parking Buyout Tariff If Council deems that from a planning perspective it is undesirable or impracticable to provide prescribed parking wholly or in part on the land unit about which an application is brought, pay, subject to the approval of the Council, a cash amount equal to the estimated market value per m^2 of the land upon which the building is erected or is to be erected, multiplied by the gross area in m^2 of the land that should be provided for parking and in this case the Council must itself provide the land required for such parking at such time and where it is convenient for the Council to do so.				
12.19 Town Planning Advertisement Fees Advertisement costs (newspapers and Provincial) are not included in the aforementioned tariffs.				
(a)	Provincial Paper	R 1,466.96	R 220.04	R 1,687.00
(b)	Local Paper (Applicants will be provided with an invoice from the local newspaper to place the advertisement in question. It will be the responsibility of the applicant to pay the invoice directly to the local newspaper in question)	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
12.20 Serving of Notices				
(a)	per letter (Notices to the adjacent/surrounding erf owners and interest groups are included in the tariffs)	R 34.78	R 5.22	R 40.00
12.21 Applications				
(a)	Copies of application (for circulation of hard copies):			
(i)	Black & White: A4 per page	R 2.61	R 0.39	R 3.00
(ii)	Black & White: A3 per page	R 3.48	R 0.52	R 4.00
(b)	Copies of Site Diagrams	R 34.78	R 5.22	R 40.00
(c)	Locality maps/ 1:50000 Regional maps for application purposes	R 34.78	R 5.22	R 40.00
(d)	Search fees for information	R 34.78	R 5.22	R 40.00
Applications are seen as separate from each other. Thus meaning that if an application involves subdivision, rezoning, consent usages or departures, then the amount must be calculated for each of the above and a total in terms of each section as indicated above must be produced for the application.				

12.	Town Planning			
		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
12.22	Copies of			
(a)	Zoning Scheme on CD per map	R 63.48	R 9.52	R 73.00
(b)	SDF on CD per map	R 63.48	R 9.52	R 73.00
(c)	Maps Electronically Reproduced (CD)	R 156.52	R 23.48	R 180.00
(d)	Maps (black and white A4)	R 53.04	R 7.96	R 61.00
(e)	Maps (black and white A3)	R 156.52	R 23.48	R 180.00
(f)	Maps (black and white A2)	R 207.83	R 31.17	R 239.00
(g)	Maps (black and white A1)	R 259.13	R 38.87	R 298.00
(h)	Maps (black and white A0)	R 312.17	R 46.83	R 359.00
(i)	Maps (colour A4)	R 104.35	R 15.65	R 120.00
(j)	Maps (colour A3)	R 207.83	R 31.17	R 239.00
(k)	Maps (colour A2)	R 312.17	R 46.83	R 359.00
(l)	Maps (colour A1)	R 414.78	R 62.22	R 477.00
(m)	Maps (colour A0)	R 519.13	R 77.87	R 597.00
(Section 7(d) to Section 7(l) only if Council can produce the maps within the Municipality)				
12.23	Signage/Advertising Locality Bound			
12.23.1	Non-illuminated (all areas)			
(a)	Less than 2m² or part thereof	R 323.48	R 48.52	R 372.00
(b)	Greater than 2m² per m²or part thereof (with a minimum of R372.00)	R 154.78	R 23.22	R 178.00
12.23.2	Illuminated (all areas)			
(a)	Any size per m² or part thereof (with a minimum of R372.00)	R 323.48	R 48.52	R 372.00
12.23.3	Renewal (All Areas)			
(a)	Less than 2m² per m² or part thereof	R 308.70	R 46.30	R 355.00
(b)	Greater than 2m² or part thereof	R 154.78	R 23.22	R 178.00
(c)	Illuminated - Any size per m² or part thereof	R 323.48	R 48.52	R 372.00
12.23.4	Temporary Advertisement Signs			
(a)	Banners per m² or part thereof for 5 days	R 302.61	R 45.39	R 348.00
(b)	Banners per m² or part thereof for 10 days	R 605.22	R 90.78	R 696.00
(c)	Pedestrian Bridges for 5 days	R 6,264.35	R 939.65	R 7,204.00
(d)	Flags/Banners for special events inside municipal jurisdiction areas	R 1,200.87	R 180.13	R 1,381.00
(e)	Special event directional signs per event	R 220.87	R 33.13	R 254.00
(f)	Advertisement Trailers (on municipal property or private property) for a 12 month period	R 12,564.35	R 1,884.65	R 14,449.00
12.23.5	Illegal signage/advertising penalty fee per day or part thereof	R 110.43	R 16.57	R 127.00
12.23.6	Annual licencing fees			
(a)	Estate agents signs (per branch per agency per annum)	R 1,457.39	R 218.61	R 1,676.00
(b) (i)	Local media agencies (per annum)	R 1,484.35	R 222.65	R 1,707.00
(ii)	All other media agencies (per annum)	R 2,968.70	R 445.30	R 3,414.00
(A maximum of 30 posters per town will be allowed for all media related advertisements)				
12.23.7	Removal of signage	Actual Cost + 15% + VAT		
(Tariff 12.23.7 refers to signs removed in contravention of the Signage Bylaw)				
12.23.8	Storage fees (per m² per day or part thereof)	R 55.65	R 8.35	R 64.00
12.24	Annual licensing of house shops	R 117.39	R 17.61	R 135.00

12.	Town Planning			
		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
12.25	Liquor tariffs			
(a)	Application for extended trading hours			
(i)	For one day	R 580.00	R 87.00	R 667.00
(ii)	For more than one day	R 1,159.13	R 173.87	R 1,333.00
(b)	Infringements of liquor by-law	R 1,160.00	R 174.00	R 1,334.00
12.26	Special events/Occasional Use			
(a)	Application to stage a special event; per application			
(i)	Small Event (30 - 500 persons)	R 1,635.65	R 245.35	R 1,881.00
(ii)	Medium Event (501 - 2000 persons)	R 2,452.17	R 367.83	R 2,820.00
(iii)	Large Event (2001 - 5000 persons)	R 5,184.35	R 777.65	R 5,962.00
(iv)	Very Large Event (5001+ persons)	R 7,776.52	R 1,166.48	R 8,943.00
(b)	Application to stage a special event by Schools, Churches, NGO's, Charity Events, etc.; per application	R 519.13	R 77.87	R 597.00
12.27	Appeal Fees			
(a)	A minimum tariff of R2 000.00 payable in advance will be charged per application in terms of appeals			
(b)	In the event of actual costs exceeding 12.27 (a) the actual cost plus 15% administration fee plus 15% VAT will be payable after 12.27 (a) has been deducted (Appeal fees are refundable in the event of a successful appeal)			
12.28	Contributions to Main Services by developers and on subdivision of erven			
	Bulk Contribution Levies:			
	Bulk Contribution Levies is payable by the developer(s) / owner to obtain and approve subdivision diagram(s) where Council is responsible for the under mentioned Services:			

12.	Town Planning			
		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(a)	ELECTRICITY BULK INFRASTRUCTURE CONTRIBUTIONS Once-off contributions made by customers/developers towards the Bulk Infrastructure costs of networks installed to meet the electricity need of the customer/developer Applications for new developments, subdivision of land, applications for rezoning and upgrading of existing services to consumers.			
(i)	MV Bulk (R/kVA) Request for new supply point from the existing 11kV network, e.g. large single points of supply or bulk 11kV supply to large development	R 2,155.23	R 323.28	R 2,478.51
(ii)	LV Bulk (R/kVA) Request for new low voltage supply point from an existing miniature substation or transformer, e.g. large single point of supply or bulk LV supply to new development	R 3,275.80	R 491.37	R 3,767.17
(iii)	LV (R/kVA) Request for new low voltage supply point from an existing distribution kiosk, e.g. subdivision of erf or upgrading of existing supply point	R 4,684.54	R 702.68	R 5,387.23
(b)	Development contributions payable per unit of consumption/production for each service:			
(i)	Roads (trip/d)	R 1,310.69	R 196.60	R 1,507.29
(ii)	Water (kl/d)	R 13,104.40	R 1,965.66	R 15,070.06
(iii)	Sewer (kl/d)	R 19,108.16	R 2,866.22	R 21,974.39
(iv)	Stormwater (ha°C)	R 347,813.20	R 52,171.98	R 399,985.18
(v)	Solid waste (unit)	R 2,710.45	R 406.57	R 3,117.02
(c)	Development Charges apply to the following application types:			
(i)	<u>Rezoning applications</u>			
1	Rezoning to sub divisional area applications which enable rezoning together with subdivision of the land			
2	Rezoning of land from one zone to another in order to change the allowable land uses			
3	Rezoning from one subzone to another in order to increase the allowable floor space			
(ii)	<u>Subdivision applications</u>			
1	where the number of dwelling units increases because of the subdivision, or where the subdivision application causes the increase of floor space or GLA			
(iii)	<u>Departure applications</u>			
1	Applications to increase the allowable Floor Space, GLA, number of occupants or rooms			
2	Applications to increase allowable Coverage			
3	Applications to depart from parking requirements			

12.	Town Planning		
	Tariff	15% VAT	Total
<p>(iv) <u>Consent use applications</u></p> <p>1 (in terms of the Zoning Scheme) where the change in land use is deemed by the Municipality to result in additional use of infrastructure</p> <p>Any application for the revision of conditions of a previous approval where the condition restricted the land use, Floor Space, GLA or Coverage</p> <p>(v)</p>			

13. LAW ENFORCEMENT			
	Tariff	15% VAT	Total
13.1 Impoundment/Pound fees			
(a) Horses, Donkeys, Cattle, Pigs and any other animal (once off per head)	R 139.83	R 20.97	R 160.80
(b) Daily charge [in addition to 13.1 (a)]			
(i) Sheep, goats, horses, donkeys, cattle and pigs (per head per day)	R 139.83	R 20.97	R 160.80
(ii) Animals separately housed (stallion/bull) per head per day	R 192.43	R 28.87	R 221.30
(iii) For every sheep ram, goat ram or other separated animal per head per day	R 153.91	R 23.09	R 177.00
(iv) Dogs and Cats per dog and cat per day	R 58.26	R 8.74	R 67.00
In cases where animals have to be transported between towns, the applicable AA kilometer tariff will be charge			
13.2 Release fees per animal (admin fee)	R 122.43	R 18.37	R 140.80
13.3 Euthanasia (per head)	R 407.74	R 61.16	R 468.90
13.4 Pound fees (General) If pounded by Animal Welfare Service AWS	Actual Cost + 15% + VAT		
13.5 Veterinary Costs	Actual Cost + 15% + VAT minus 13.1 (a) and 13.1 (b)		
13.6 Storage of confiscated goods (for example fireworks) (per confiscation)			
(a) Perishable per day	R 174.78	R 26.22	R 201.00
(b) Non - perishable per day	R 116.61	R 17.49	R 134.10
13.7 ***Commercial Filming and Shoots			
(a) Film/event shoot per day (or part of the day) for commercial purposes	R 6,376.61	R 956.49	R 7,333.10
(b) Film/event shoot per day (or part of the day) for non-commercial purposes	R 3,188.35	R 478.25	R 3,666.60
(c) Still photo shoot per day (or part of the day) for commercial purposes	R 2,524.00	R 378.60	R 2,902.60
(d) Still photo shoot per day (or part of the day) for non-commercial purposes	R 1,739.04	R 260.86	R 1,999.90
(e) Deposit-cover for costs for any damages/overtime/admin fees/or any other costs that may occur to cover the cost of Theewaterskloof Municipality	50% of tariff		
(f) Additional to Shoot Official Fees			
(i) Per Officer Per officer per hour or part thereof (Mon-Fri) Per officer per hour or part thereof (Saturday) Per officer per hour or part thereof (Sunday & Public Holiday)	Actual Costs +15% administration fee + VAT		
(ii) Per Supervisor Per supervisor per hour or part thereof (Mon-Fri) Per supervisor per hour or part thereof (Saturday) Per supervisor per hour or part thereof (Sunday & Public Holiday)	Actual Costs +15% administration fee + VAT		
Motor Vehicle			
(i) Kilometer tariff per vehicle (R/km)	R 3.46	R 0.52	R 3.98
(ii) In addition to (i) a daily/ fixed tariff per vehicle (R/ hour) will be charged at:	R 51.65	R 7.75	R 59.40
13.8 Municipal Storage Facility per day or part thereof **This tariff is applicable for the storage of non municipal property. Storage of goods will be at the discretion of the Assets Manager	R 2,747.30	R 412.10	R 3,159.40
***This tariffs are applicable to common land or public open spaces in Theewaterskloof Municipality's jurisdiction areas			

14.	Traffic		
	Tariff	15% VAT	Total
14.1 Abandoned and Unroadworthy Vehicles (+ admin fees) (a) Holding Facility charge per day That all towing charges (in the case of vehicles) plus fifteen (15) percent administration costs are recovered from the owner before vehicle is released	R 116.61	R 17.49	R 134.10
14.2 Traffic Point Service (Excluding Funeral)**Subject to approval from Head of Traffic Services <i>(At all funerals where traffic point services are needed, a formal request must be submitted to the Manager: Public Safety. These requests will be evaluated in terms of necessity and road safety)</i>			
(a) Official Fees (i) Per Officer Per officer per hour or part thereof (Mon-Fri) Per officer per hour or part thereof (Saturday) Per officer per hour or part thereof (Sunday & Public Holiday)	Actual Costs +15% administration fee + VAT		
(ii) Per Supervisor Per supervisor per hour or part thereof (Mon-Fri) Per supervisor per hour or part thereof (Saturday) Per supervisor per hour or part thereof (Sunday & Public Holiday)			
	Actual Costs +15% administration fee + VAT		
(b) Motor Vehicle (i) Kilometer Tariff per Vehicle (R/km) (ii) Daily/ Fixed Tariff per Vehicle (R/ hour)	R 3.46 R 51.65	R 0.52 R 7.75	R 3.98 R 59.40
14.3 Taxi and Bus Rank Permit (a) Stand fee per taxi per year (b) Stand fee per Bus per year	R 197.65 R 246.96	R 29.65 R 37.04	R 227.30 R 284.00
14.4 Application and issuing of disabled stickers	R 55.48	R 8.32	R 63.80
14.5 Closing of public road or a part thereof (excluding commercial filming and shoots) (a) *Schools, churches, NPO's (b) Other	R 921.91 R 1,843.30	R 138.29 R 276.50	R 1,060.20 R 2,119.80
14.6 Roadworthiness of Vehicles (a) Brake and light testing tariff for light motor vehicles - per test per vehicle (b) Brake and light testing tariff for heavy motor vehicles - per test per vehicle	R 135.39 R 202.78	R 20.31 R 30.42	R 155.70 R 233.20
14.7 Operating of public transport service without a permit or operating licence [Section 87(2)(b) with 87(3) of the National Land Transport Act 2009 (Act 5 of 2009)]			
(a) First impoundment for operating public transport service without a permit or licence (b) Second impoundment for operating public transport service without a permit or licence (c) Third and subsequent impoundments for operating public transport service without a permit or licence	In accordance with the Act		
14.8 Operating of public transport service contrary to the conditions of a permit or operating licence [Section 87(2)(b) with 87(3) of the National Land Transport Act 2009 (Act 5 of 2009)]			
(a) First impoundment for operating public transport service contrary to the conditions of an operating permit or licence (b) Second impoundment for operating public transport service contrary to the conditions of an operating permit or licence (c) Third impoundment for operating public transport service contrary to the conditions of an operating permit or licence	In accordance with the Act		
*Tariff will only apply if it is for a non profitable event. A detailed application must be submitted to the Manager: Public Safety			

15.	Refuse removal			
		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
15.1	Domestic refuse Refuse normally originating from a domestic residence which is used for residential purposes, including flats, schools, hostels, compounds, churches and halls which are situated on private property and can be easily removed from the container without damage to the plastic liner but not including garden refuse.			
(a)	Black bags (only where wheelie bins have not been introduced) Basic Residential collection based on 3 standard refuse bags (1 refuse unit)	R 192.09	R 28.81	R 220.90
(b)	Wheel bin systems Basic residential collection base on 1 standard Containers per week	R 192.09	R 28.81	R 220.90
15.2	Bona fide sports clubs	R 192.09	R 28.81	R 220.90
15.3	Business refuse Refuse which originates from the use of a property, except a private residence used exclusively for residential purposes, but does not include builder's refuse, bulky refuse, domestic refuse or industrial refuse			
(a)	Catering premises (without bags) - Per standard container for three (3) removals per week	R 751.22	R 112.68	R 863.90
(b)	Non- catering premises (without bags)- Per standard container for two (2) removals per week	R 514.87	R 77.23	R 592.10
(c)	Hospitals (Per standard container for two (2) removals per week)	R 514.87	R 77.23	R 592.10
(Containers for the removal of business refuse, are not provided by the Municipality)				
15.4	Bulky refuse Refuse, except industrial refuse, originating from any premises and which because of the mass, shape, size or quantity thereof cannot be easily collected in a plastic lining, or be removed there from (per request):			
(a)	One Removal	R 2,068.87	R 310.33	R 2,379.20
(b)	Two Removals	R 4,137.57	R 620.63	R 4,758.20
(c)	Three Removals	R 6,206.35	R 930.95	R 7,137.30
(d)	Four Removals	R 8,275.04	R 1,241.26	R 9,516.30
(e)	Five Removals	R 10,343.74	R 1,551.56	R 11,895.30
15.5	Special Removals on weekends			
(a)	Per removal on Saturday and Sunday	R 2,620.78	R 393.12	R 3,013.90

15.	Refuse removal		
	Tariff	15% VAT	Total
15.6 Self Dumping: Transfer Stations/Dumping Sites (Exclusively for garden and builders refuse)			
**15.6.1 Residential Consumers up to 1 ton	Free of charge		
(a) (On display of current municipal account once a month)			
(b) Vehicles up to 1 Ton per request	R 244.26	R 36.64	R 280.90
(c) Vehicles up to 3 Ton per request	R 732.78	R 109.92	R 842.70
(d) Vehicles up to 4 Ton per request	R 977.04	R 146.56	R 1,123.60
15.6.2 Non Residential Consumers			
(a) Vehicles up to 1 Ton per request	R 244.26	R 36.64	R 280.90
(b) Vehicles up to 3 Ton per request	R 732.78	R 109.92	R 842.70
(c) Vehicles up to 4 Ton per request	R 977.04	R 146.56	R 1,123.60
15.7 Other refuse removals (per month)			
(a) Helderstroom Correctional Services	R 121,645.74	R 18,246.86	R 139,892.60
(b) Dennehof	R 9,778.87	R 1,466.83	R 11,245.70
(c) Eskom Grabouw	R 8,982.35	R 1,347.35	R 10,329.70
15.8 Veterinary Services			
(a) Veterinary Services per month	R 514.78	R 77.22	R 592.00
(b) Disposal of Dead animal carcass [In Addition to 15.8 (a)]	R 206.78	R 31.02	R 237.80
Non profitable Animal welfare organization must apply to the relevant town manager to be eligible for this exemption. Late application will result in the origination being liable up until the date of application			
15.9 House Shop & Guesthouse/Bed and Breakfast Tariff This is in addition to tariff 15.1	R 96.17	R 14.43	R 110.60
15.10 Farms Applicants needs to apply for the service, in order for the finance department to make a cost calculation			
<div> In these tariffs the ton measurements under Self Dumping indicates the Vehicle mass and not the quantity of Refuse </div> <div> In these tariffs a "premises" means a property or a portion thereof which appears separately on the Council's valuation list; with the understanding that where there is more than one unit on a property, each such unit is deemed to be a separate premises. </div> <div> Semi-detached houses, separate residences, business premises, offices, institutions, factories, garages, restaurants and shops on the same erf but occupied by separate persons in separate capacities are regarded as being separate premises. </div>			

15.	Refuse removal		
<p>Where two or more business premises which are situated and operated on the same erf, prefer to share a refuse bin(s), it is possible, on receipt of a written request from the registered owner, to do a survey over a period of three (3) months, after which the number of refuse bins will be determined and the registered owner of such property will then be held liable for the payment of the prescribed charges. (Where such an application is not received, the provisions in the forgoing paragraphs will apply)</p> <p>The Technical Officer at the concerned town, in consultation with the owner/occupier, determines the number of refuse bins which each business premises should have.</p> <p>One refuse bag will be allowed for garden refuse to be collected with residential refuse. Garden refuse will be defined as refuse which originates from normal gardening activities such as cutting of grass, leaves, plant flowers and other similar light refuse.</p> <p>**15.6.1 (b) - (d) will be payable by customers who has already exhausted their 1 free removal as mentioned in 15.6.1 (a)</p> <p>Tourism Associations that performs this service for the Municipality are fully exempt from paying basic services, if the operations are conducted on municipal premises.</p>	Tariff	15% VAT	Total

16.		Water Supply		
		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
16.1	Domestic Conventional/Utility Consumers (Tariffs mentioned under 16.1 - 16.12 become effective from readings taken after the beginning of July 2020)			
(a)	Basic fee (0kl included) per connection	R 136.09	R 20.41	R 156.50
(b)	Domestic consumption (Where a separate service connection exists)			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl to 6 kl per month per kl	R 8.78	R 1.32	R 10.10
(ii)	Consumption 7 kl to 15 kl per month per kl	R 10.52	R 1.58	R 12.10
(iii)	Consumption 16 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 21.83	R 3.27	R 25.10
(iv)	Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 27.22	R 4.08	R 31.30
(v)	Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 36.17	R 5.43	R 41.60
16.2	Domestic Prepaid Consumers			
(a)	Domestic consumption (Where a separate service connection exists)			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl to 6 kl per month per kl	R 30.87	R 4.63	R 35.50
(ii)	Consumption 7 kl to 15 kl per month per kl	R 10.52	R 1.58	R 12.10
(iii)	Consumption 16 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 21.83	R 3.27	R 25.10
(iv)	Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 27.22	R 4.08	R 31.30
(v)	Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 36.17	R 5.43	R 41.60
16.3	Other/Commercial Consumers (including Guest Houses/Bed and Breakfast) [conventional, prepaid & utility consumers]			
(a)	Basic fee (0kl included) per erf/meter connection	R 136.09	R 20.41	R 156.50
(b)	Commercial consumption			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 21.65	R 3.25	R 24.90
(ii)	Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 29.57	R 4.43	R 34.00
(iii)	Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 43.39	R 6.51	R 49.90
16.4	Municipal Purposes (Purchase Price) per kl	R 37.04	R 5.56	R 42.60
16.5	Sports Clubs (for irrigation of sports fields only)			
(a)	Basic fee (0kl included) per erf/meter connection	R 136.09	R 20.41	R 156.50
(b)	Sports Clubs consumption			
(i)	0 kl to 500 kl per month per kl	R 14.35	R 2.15	R 16.50
(ii)	501 kl and more per month per kl	R 16.00	R 2.40	R 18.40
16.6	Schools			
(a)	Basic fee (0kl included) per erf/meter connection	R 136.09	R 20.41	R 156.50
(b)	Schools consumption			
(i)	0 kl to 500 kl per month per kl	R 14.35	R 2.15	R 16.50
(ii)	501 kl and more per month per kl	R 16.00	R 2.40	R 18.40
16.7	**Industrial Bulk Water Users			
(a)	Basic fee (0kl included) per erf/meter connection	R 136.09	R 20.41	R 156.50
(b)	Industrial Bulk User Consumption			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 20.70	R 3.10	R 23.80
(ii)	Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 28.09	R 4.21	R 32.30
(iii)	Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 41.30	R 6.20	R 47.50

16.		Water Supply		
		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
16.8	Raw Water (per kl) This includes users that extract water from the Bazil New Mark Dam	R 7.22	R 1.08	R 8.30
16.9	Off the grid/partially off the grid water basic fee for industrial/commercial users (per month)	Average water consumption for the last 5 years (60 months) X availability charge according the Bulk Supply		
16.10	"Grabouw Trein Huise" Fixed monthly Charge	R 136.09	R 20.41	R 156.50
16.11	Proefplaas			
(a)	Basic Charge	R 3,674.35	R 551.15	R 4,225.50
(b)	Proefplaas consumption			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl - 167 kl per month per kl	R 8.78	R 1.32	R 10.10
(ii)	Consumption 168 kl - 222 kl per month per kl	R 10.70	R 1.60	R 12.30
(iii)	Consumption above 222 kl per month per kl	R 29.04	R 4.36	R 33.40
16.12	Cape Metropole Houses			
(a)	Basic Charge	R 12,383.91	R 1,857.59	R 14,241.50
(b)	Cape Metropole Consumption			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl to 6 kl per month per kl	R 8.78	R 1.32	R 10.10
(ii)	Consumption 7 kl to 15 kl per month per kl	R 10.52	R 1.58	R 12.10
(iii)	Consumption 16 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 21.83	R 3.27	R 25.10
(iv)	Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 27.22	R 4.08	R 31.30
(v)	Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 36.17	R 5.43	R 41.60
16.13	Standpipes			
(a)	Deposit	R 5,056.00		R 5,056.00
(b)	Standpipe Consumption			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 20.78	R 3.12	R 23.90
(ii)	Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 24.26	R 3.64	R 27.90
(iii)	Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 30.96	R 4.64	R 35.60
16.14	Utility Water meters (Not Meeting Council Criteria)		Actual Costs	
16.15	Free installation of Utility Water meters Due to limited number of Utility Water meters preference will be given according to the following Criteria: - The towns where we do not supply electricity - Indigent Households and - Defaulters * Applicants not meeting the set criteria Refer to 16.14			
16.16	Water meters for Housing Contractors		Actual Costs	
16.17	WATER RESTRICTION TARIFFS			
16.17.1	<u>PHASE 1</u>			
16.17.1.1	Domestic Conventional/Utility Consumers			
(a)	Basic fee (0kl included) per erf/meter connection	R 136.09	R 20.41	R 156.50
(b)	Domestic consumption (Where a separate service connection exists)			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl to 6 kl per month per kl	R 8.78	R 1.32	R 10.10
(ii)	Consumption 7 kl to 15 kl per month per kl	R 10.52	R 1.58	R 12.10
(iii)	Consumption 16 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 21.83	R 3.27	R 25.10
(iv)	Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 27.22	R 4.08	R 31.30
(v)	Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 41.65	R 6.25	R 47.90

16.		Water Supply		
		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
16.17.1.2 Domestic Prepaid Consumers				
(a)	Domestic consumption (Where a separate service connection exists)			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl to 6 kl per month per kl	R 30.87	R 4.63	R 35.50
(ii)	Consumption 7 kl to 15 kl per month per kl	R 10.52	R 1.58	R 12.10
(iii)	Consumption 16 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 21.83	R 3.27	R 25.10
(iv)	Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 27.22	R 4.08	R 31.30
(v)	Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 41.65	R 6.25	R 47.90
16.17.1.3 Other/Commercial Consumers (including Guest Houses/Bed and Breakfast) [conventional, prepaid & utility consumers]				
(a)	Basic fee (0kl included) per erf/meter connection	R 136.09	R 20.41	R 156.50
(b)	Commercial consumption			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl to 6 kl per month per kl	R 21.65	R 3.25	R 24.90
(ii)	Consumption 7 kl to 15 kl per month per kl	R 21.65	R 3.25	R 24.90
(iii)	Consumption 16 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 21.65	R 3.25	R 24.90
(iv)	Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 29.57	R 4.43	R 34.00
(v)	Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 49.91	R 7.49	R 57.40
16.17.1.4 Sports Clubs (for irrigation of sports fields only)				
(a)	Basic fee (0kl included) per erf/meter connection	R 136.09	R 20.41	R 156.50
(b)	Sport Clubs Consumption (for irrigation of sports fields only)			
(i)	0 kl to 500 kl per month per kl	R 14.35	R 2.15	R 16.50
(ii)	501 kl and more per month per kl	R 24.00	R 3.60	R 27.60
16.17.1.5 Schools				
(a)	Basic fee (0kl included) per erf/meter connection	R 136.09	R 20.41	R 156.50
(b)	Schools Consumption			
(i)	0 kl to 500 kl per month per kl	R 14.35	R 2.15	R 16.50
(ii)	501 kl and more per month per kl	R 24.00	R 3.60	R 27.60
16.17.1.6 **Industrial Bulk Water Users				
(a)	Basic fee (0kl included) per erf/meter connection	R 136.09	R 20.41	R 156.50
(b)	Industrial Bulk User Consumption			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl to 6 kl per month per kl	R 20.70	R 3.10	R 23.80
(ii)	Consumption 7 kl to 15 kl per month per kl	R 20.70	R 3.10	R 23.80
(iii)	Consumption 16 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 20.70	R 3.10	R 23.80
(iv)	Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 28.09	R 4.21	R 32.30
(v)	Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 47.57	R 7.13	R 54.70
16.17.1.7 Proefplaas				
(a)	Basic Charge	R 3,674.35	R 551.15	R 4,225.50
(b)	Proefplaas consumption			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl - 167 kl per month per kl	R 8.78	R 1.32	R 10.10
(ii)	Consumption 168 kl - 222 kl per month per kl	R 10.70	R 1.60	R 12.30
(iii)	Consumption above 222 kl per month per kl	R 33.48	R 5.02	R 38.50
16.17.1.8 Cape Metropole Houses				
(a)	Basic Charge	R 12,383.91	R 1,857.59	R 14,241.50
(b)	Cape Metropole Consumption			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl to 6 kl per month per kl	R 8.78	R 1.32	R 10.10
(ii)	Consumption 7 kl to 15 kl per month per kl	R 10.52	R 1.58	R 12.10
(iii)	Consumption 16 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 21.83	R 3.27	R 25.10
(iv)	Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 27.22	R 4.08	R 31.30
(v)	Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 41.65	R 6.25	R 47.90

16.	Water Supply		
	Tariff	15% VAT	Total
16.17.1.9 Standpipes			
(a) Standpipe Consumption			
(i) Consumption 0 kl to 6 kl per month per kl	R 20.78	R 3.12	R 23.90
(ii) Consumption 7 kl to 15 kl per month per kl	R 20.78	R 3.12	R 23.90
(iii) Consumption 16 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 20.78	R 3.12	R 23.90
(iv) Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 24.26	R 3.64	R 27.90
(v) Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 35.65	R 5.35	R 41.00
16.17.2 PHASE 2			
16.17.2.1 Domestic Conventional/Utility Consumers			
(a) Basic fee (0kl included) per erf/meter connection	R 136.09	R 20.41	R 156.50
(b) Domestic consumption (Where a separate service connection exists)			
(i) Consumption 0 kl to 6 kl per month per kl	R 8.78	R 1.32	R 10.10
(ii) Consumption 7 kl to 15 kl per month per kl	R 11.65	R 1.75	R 13.40
(iii) Consumption 16 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 25.13	R 3.77	R 28.90
(iv) Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 32.70	R 4.90	R 37.60
(v) Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 48.87	R 7.33	R 56.20
16.17.2.2 Domestic Prepaid Consumers			
(a) Domestic consumption (Where a separate service connection exists)			
(i) Consumption 0 kl to 6 kl per month per kl	R 30.87	R 4.63	R 35.50
(ii) Consumption 7 kl to 15 kl per month per kl	R 11.65	R 1.75	R 13.40
(iii) Consumption 16 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 25.13	R 3.77	R 28.90
(iv) Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 32.70	R 4.90	R 37.60
(v) Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 48.87	R 7.33	R 56.20
16.17.2.3 Other/Commercial Consumers (including Guest Houses/Bed and Breakfast) [conventional, prepaid & utility consumers]			
(a) Basic fee (0kl included) per erf/meter connection	R 136.09	R 20.41	R 156.50
(b) Commercial consumption			
(i) Consumption 0 kl to 6 kl per month per kl	R 24.96	R 3.74	R 28.70
(ii) Consumption 7 kl to 15 kl per month per kl	R 24.96	R 3.74	R 28.70
(iii) Consumption 16 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 24.96	R 3.74	R 28.70
(iv) Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 36.96	R 5.54	R 42.50
(v) Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 65.13	R 9.77	R 74.90
16.17.2.4 Sports Clubs (for irrigation of sports fields only)			
(a) Basic fee (0kl included) per erf/meter connection	R 136.09	R 20.41	R 156.50
(b) Sport Clubs Consumption (for irrigation of sports fields only)			
(i) 0 kl to 500 kl per month per kl	R 18.00	R 2.70	R 20.70
(ii) 501 kl and more per month per kl	R 24.00	R 3.60	R 27.60
16.17.2.5 Schools			
(a) Basic fee (0kl included) per erf/meter connection	R 136.09	R 20.41	R 156.50
(b) Schools Consumption			
(i) 0 kl to 500 kl per month per kl	R 18.00	R 2.70	R 20.70
(ii) 501 kl and more per month per kl	R 24.00	R 3.60	R 27.60
16.17.2.6 **Industrial Bulk Water Users			
(a) Basic fee (0kl included) per erf/meter connection	R 136.09	R 20.41	R 156.50

16.		Water Supply		
		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(b)	Industrial Bulk User Consumption			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl to 6 kl per month per kl	R 23.83	R 3.57	R 27.40
(ii)	Consumption 7 kl to 15 kl per month per kl	R 23.83	R 3.57	R 27.40
(iii)	Consumption 16 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 23.83	R 3.57	R 27.40
(iv)	Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 35.13	R 5.27	R 40.40
(v)	Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 62.00	R 9.30	R 71.30
16.17.2.7 Proefplaas				
(a)	Basic Charge	R 3,674.35	R 551.15	R 4,225.50
(b)	Proefplaas consumption			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl - 167 kl per month per kl	R 10.17	R 1.53	R 11.70
(ii)	Consumption 168 kl - 222 kl per month per kl	R 13.39	R 2.01	R 15.40
(iii)	Consumption above 222 kl per month per kl	R 43.57	R 6.53	R 50.10
16.17.2.8 Cape Metropole Houses				
(a)	Basic Charge	R 12,383.91	R 1,857.59	R 14,241.50
(b)	Cape Metropole Consumption			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl to 6 kl per month per kl	R 8.78	R 1.32	R 10.10
(ii)	Consumption 7 kl to 15 kl per month per kl	R 11.65	R 1.75	R 13.40
(iii)	Consumption 16 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 25.13	R 3.77	R 28.90
(iv)	Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 32.70	R 4.90	R 37.60
(v)	Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 48.87	R 7.33	R 56.20
16.17.2.9 Standpipes				
(a)	Standpipe Consumption			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl to 6 kl per month per kl	R 23.91	R 3.59	R 27.50
(ii)	Consumption 7 kl to 15 kl per month per kl	R 23.91	R 3.59	R 27.50
(iii)	Consumption 16 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 23.91	R 3.59	R 27.50
(iv)	Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 30.35	R 4.55	R 34.90
(v)	Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 46.43	R 6.97	R 53.40
16.17.3 PHASE 3				
16.17.3.1 Domestic Conventional/Utility Consumers				
(a)	Basic fee (0kl included) per erf/meter connection	R 136.09	R 20.41	R 156.50
(b)	Domestic consumption (Where a separate service connection exists)			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl to 6 kl per month per kl	R 8.78	R 1.32	R 10.10
(ii)	Consumption 7 kl to 15 kl per month per kl	R 12.70	R 1.90	R 14.60
(iii)	Consumption 16 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 28.43	R 4.27	R 32.70
(iv)	Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 38.17	R 5.73	R 43.90
(v)	Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 54.26	R 8.14	R 62.40
16.17.3.2 Domestic Prepaid Consumers				
(a)	Domestic consumption (Where a separate service connection exists)			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl to 6 kl per month per kl	R 30.87	R 4.63	R 35.50
(ii)	Consumption 7 kl to 15 kl per month per kl	R 12.70	R 1.90	R 14.60
(iii)	Consumption 16 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 28.43	R 4.27	R 32.70
(iv)	Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 38.17	R 5.73	R 43.90
(v)	Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 54.26	R 8.14	R 62.40
16.17.3.3 Other/Commercial Consumers (including Guest Houses/Bed and Breakfast) [conventional, prepaid & utility consumers]				
(a)	Basic fee (0kl included) per erf/meter connection	R 136.09	R 20.41	R 156.50

16.		Water Supply		
		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(b)	Commercial consumption			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl to 6 kl per month per kl	R 26.00	R 3.90	R 29.90
(ii)	Consumption 7 kl to 15 kl per month per kl	R 28.17	R 4.23	R 32.40
(iii)	Consumption 16 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 28.17	R 4.23	R 32.40
(iv)	Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 41.39	R 6.21	R 47.60
(v)	Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 65.13	R 9.77	R 74.90
16.17.3.4 Sports Clubs (for irrigation of sports fields only)				
(a)	Basic fee (0kl included) per erf/meter connection	R 136.09	R 20.41	R 156.50
(b)	Sport Clubs Consumption (for irrigation of sports fields only)			
(i)	0 kl to 500 kl per month per kl	R 21.57	R 3.23	R 24.80
(ii)	501 kl and more per month per kl	R 28.00	R 4.20	R 32.20
16.17.3.5 Schools				
(a)	Basic fee (0kl included) per erf/meter connection	R 136.09	R 20.41	R 156.50
(b)	Schools Consumption			
(i)	0 kl to 500 kl per month per kl	R 21.57	R 3.23	R 24.80
(ii)	501 kl and more per month per kl	R 28.00	R 4.20	R 32.20
16.17.3.6 **Industrial Bulk Water Users				
(a)	Basic fee (0kl included) per erf/meter connection	R 136.09	R 20.41	R 156.50
(b)	Industrial Bulk User Consumption			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl to 6 kl per month per kl	R 24.87	R 3.73	R 28.60
(ii)	Consumption 7 kl to 15 kl per month per kl	R 26.96	R 4.04	R 31.00
(iii)	Consumption 16 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 26.96	R 4.04	R 31.00
(iv)	Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 39.39	R 5.91	R 45.30
(v)	Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 62.00	R 9.30	R 71.30
16.17.3.7 Proefplaas				
(a)	Basic Charge	R 3,674.35	R 551.15	R 4,225.50
(b)	Proefplaas consumption			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl - 167 kl per month per kl	R 13.22	R 1.98	R 15.20
(ii)	Consumption 168 kl - 222 kl per month per kl	R 21.39	R 3.21	R 24.60
(iii)	Consumption above 222 kl per month per kl	R 58.09	R 8.71	R 66.80
16.17.3.8 Cape Metropole Houses				
(a)	Basic Charge	R 12,383.91	R 1,857.59	R 14,241.50
(b)	Cape Metropole Consumption			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl to 6 kl per month per kl	R 8.78	R 1.32	R 10.10
(ii)	Consumption 7 kl to 15 kl per month per kl	R 12.70	R 1.90	R 14.60
(iii)	Consumption 16 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 28.43	R 4.27	R 32.70
(iv)	Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 38.17	R 5.73	R 43.90
(v)	Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 54.26	R 8.14	R 62.40
16.17.3.9 Standpipes				
(a)	Standpipe Consumption			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl to 6 kl per month per kl	R 24.96	R 3.74	R 28.70
(ii)	Consumption 7 kl to 15 kl per month per kl	R 27.04	R 4.06	R 31.10
(iii)	Consumption 16 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 27.04	R 4.06	R 31.10
(iv)	Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 34.00	R 5.10	R 39.10
(v)	Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 46.43	R 6.97	R 53.40
16.17.4 PHASE 4				
16.17.4.1 Domestic Conventional/Utility Consumers				
(a)	Basic fee (0kl included) per erf/meter connection	R 136.09	R 20.41	R 156.50

16.	Water Supply			
		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(b)	Domestic consumption (Where a separate service connection exists)			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl to 6 kl per month per kl	R 8.78	R 1.32	R 10.10
(ii)	Consumption 7 kl to 15 kl per month per kl	R 13.74	R 2.06	R 15.80
(iii)	Consumption 16 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 30.61	R 4.59	R 35.20
(iv)	Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 40.87	R 6.13	R 47.00
(v)	Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 63.30	R 9.50	R 72.80
16.17.4.2	Domestic Prepaid Consumers			
(a)	Domestic consumption (Where a separate service connection exists)			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl to 6 kl per month per kl	R 30.87	R 4.63	R 35.50
(ii)	Consumption 7 kl to 15 kl per month per kl	R 13.74	R 2.06	R 15.80
(iii)	Consumption 16 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 30.61	R 4.59	R 35.20
(iv)	Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 40.87	R 6.13	R 47.00
(v)	Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 63.30	R 9.50	R 72.80
16.17.4.3	Other/Commercial Consumers (including Guest Houses/Bed and Breakfast) [conventional, prepaid & utility consumers]			
(a)	Basic fee (0kl included) per erf/meter connection	R 136.09	R 20.41	R 156.50
(b)	Commercial consumption			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl to 6 kl per month per kl	R 28.17	R 4.23	R 32.40
(ii)	Consumption 7 kl to 15 kl per month per kl	R 30.35	R 4.55	R 34.90
(iii)	Consumption 16 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 30.35	R 4.55	R 34.90
(iv)	Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 44.35	R 6.65	R 51.00
(v)	Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 76.00	R 11.40	R 87.40
16.17.4.4	Sports Clubs (for irrigation of sports fields only)			
(a)	Basic fee (0kl included) per erf/meter connection	R 136.09	R 20.41	R 156.50
(b)	Sport Clubs Consumption (for irrigation of sports fields only)			
(i)	0 kl to 500 kl per month per kl	R 25.13	R 3.77	R 28.90
(ii)	501 kl and more per month per kl	R 29.65	R 4.45	R 34.10
16.17.4.5	Schools			
(a)	Basic fee (0kl included) per erf/meter connection	R 136.09	R 20.41	R 156.50
(b)	Schools Consumption			
(i)	0 kl to 500 kl per month per kl	R 25.13	R 3.77	R 28.90
(ii)	501 kl and more per month per kl	R 29.65	R 4.45	R 34.10
16.17.4.6	**Industrial Bulk Water Users			
(a)	Basic fee (0kl included) per erf/meter connection	R 136.09	R 20.41	R 156.50
(b)	Industrial Bulk User Consumption			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl to 6 kl per month per kl	R 26.96	R 4.04	R 31.00
(ii)	Consumption 7 kl to 15 kl per month per kl	R 29.04	R 4.36	R 33.40
(iii)	Consumption 16 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 29.04	R 4.36	R 33.40
(iv)	Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 42.17	R 6.33	R 48.50
(v)	Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 72.35	R 10.85	R 83.20
16.17.4.7	Proefplaas			
(a)	Basic Charge	R 3,674.35	R 551.15	R 4,225.50
(b)	Proefplaas consumption			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl - 167 kl per month per kl	R 17.57	R 2.63	R 20.20
(ii)	Consumption 168 kl - 222 kl per month per kl	R 21.39	R 3.21	R 24.60
(iii)	Consumption above 222 kl per month per kl	R 58.09	R 8.71	R 66.80
16.17.4.8	Cape Metropole Houses			
(a)	Basic Charge	R 12,383.91	R 1,857.59	R 14,241.50

16.	Water Supply			
		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
(b)	Cape Metropole Consumption			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl to 6 kl per month per kl	R 8.78	R 1.32	R 10.10
(ii)	Consumption 7 kl to 15 kl per month per kl	R 13.74	R 2.06	R 15.80
(iii)	Consumption 16 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 30.61	R 4.59	R 35.20
(iv)	Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 40.87	R 6.13	R 47.00
(v)	Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 63.30	R 9.50	R 72.80
16.17.4.9 Standpipes				
(a)	Standpipe Consumption			
(i)	Consumption 0 kl to 6 kl per month per kl	R 27.04	R 4.06	R 31.10
(ii)	Consumption 7 kl to 15 kl per month per kl	R 29.13	R 4.37	R 33.50
(iii)	Consumption 16 kl to 30 kl per month per kl	R 29.13	R 4.37	R 33.50
(iv)	Consumption 31 kl to 40 kl per month per kl	R 36.43	R 5.47	R 41.90
(v)	Consumption above 40 kl per month per kl	R 54.17	R 8.13	R 62.30
16.18 Defaulters Fees				
	Where the consumer is on the disconnection list, the following fees are			
(a)	Deposit			
(i)	Non domestic	R 2,766.00		R 2,766.00
(b)(i)	Defaulters fee {In addition to 16.18(a)}	R 241.39	R 36.21	R 277.60
(ii)	After hours/Saturdays:	R 687.57	R 103.13	R 790.70
(iii)	Sundays/Public Holidays:	R 1,028.61	R 154.29	R 1,182.90
16.19 Re-connection charges				
(a)(i)	New service agreements after temporary disconnection	R 241.39	R 36.21	R 277.60
(ii)	After hours/Saturdays:	R 687.57	R 103.13	R 790.70
(iii)	Sundays/Public Holidays:	R 1,028.61	R 154.29	R 1,182.90
16.20 Charges for new connections				
(a)	For a 15mm diameter connection	R 6,270.61	R 940.59	R 7,211.20
(b)	For a 22mm diameter connection	R 6,675.22	R 1,001.28	R 7,676.50
(c)	For a connection with a diameter greater than 22mm The actual cost of material, labour and machinery plus 15% administration costs with a minimum of: Abovementioned charges in (a) and (b) are in respect of a pipe no longer than 25m, but if a pipe longer than 25m is required, the relevant charge plus the cost of the provision and laying of the extra length, plus a charge of 15% in respect of administration costs will be payable.	R 6,675.22	R 1,001.28	R 7,676.50
16.21 Reconnection of existing service connection (Remedial action)				
(a)	Where established that the consumer, or that the consumer permitted that:			
(i)	The supply be turned on, diverted or damaged without authority/illegally:	R 2,192.70	R 328.90	R 2,521.60
(ii)	An unauthorised/illegal connection is made	R 2,192.70	R 328.90	R 2,521.60
(iii)	A repetition of (i) or (ii) above takes place New service connection fees as determined in (b) above and prosecution may be instituted at the discretion of the Council. Above and beyond the charges payable in (i),(ii) and (iii) above, the consumer will also be held liable for the estimated consumption of water during the period, calculated on the average monthly consumption for the three (3) months following restoration of the service connection.			
(iv)				
16.22 Testing of meters				
(a)	Testing by the Council itself (by means of a test meter)	R 844.35	R 126.65	R 971.00
(b)	By a mutually acceptable Authority (If the meter is found to be faulty, the charges are refundable)	Actual Cost + 15% admin charge + VAT		

17.	Building Plan Fees			
NB	Approval of Building Plans are subjected to the settlement of all outstanding amounts on erf. All Building Plan Approvals are valid for 12 months.			
		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
17.1	Minor Building Works (Section 13 of Act 103 of 1977)			
(a)	All residential (minor building work as defined in the National Building Regulations), swimming pools, boundary walls, walls: length >500m (block walls), internal changes, open sided carport (any material other than fabric), shelter for a car, caravan or boat <40m² and shade cloth to a maximum of 100m² + open/covered stoeps less than 40m²	R 549.57	R 82.43	R 632.00
(b)	Backyard dwellers	R 274.78	R 41.22	R 316.00
(c)	Other than residential (minor building works as defined in the National Building Regulations) >40m² and shade cloth to a maximum of a 100m²	R 1,100.00	R 165.00	R 1,265.00
17.2	Deviation from approved plans			
(a)	Single residential	R 549.57	R 82.43	R 632.00
(b)	All other categories	R 1,100.00	R 165.00	R 1,265.00
17.3	Subsidised housing projects			
(a)	Single residential (fee per plan)	R 14.78	R 2.22	R 17.00
(b)	Blocks of flats (fee per plan)	R 14.78	R 2.22	R 17.00
(c)	All additions to subsidised housing < 100m². Additions larger than 100m² will be charged at normal building plan fees	R 582.61	R 87.39	R 670.00
17.4	Single Residential Building			
(a)	0m² - 100m²	R 1,090.43	R 163.57	R 1,254.00
(b)	101m² - 200m²	R 2,511.30	R 376.70	R 2,888.00
(c)	201m² - 300m²	R 3,574.78	R 536.22	R 4,111.00
(d)	301m² - 400m²	R 4,994.78	R 749.22	R 5,744.00
(e)	400m² < (per m²)	R 19.13	R 2.87	R 22.00
17.5	Other Residential & Additions			
	Flats, townhouses, group housing, etc.			
(a)	<25m²	R 1,259.13	R 188.87	R 1,448.00
(b)	>25m² per m² plus R847.00 flat rate	R 21.74	R 3.26	R 25.00
17.6	Non Residential: Commercial			
(a)	< 25m²	R 1,368.70	R 205.30	R 1,574.00
(b)	26m² - 100m² per m² plus R847.00 flat rate	R 26.09	R 3.91	R 30.00
(c)	101m² - 200m² per m² plus R847.00 flat rate	R 20.87	R 3.13	R 24.00
(d)	>200m² per m² plus R847.00 flat rate	R 14.78	R 2.22	R 17.00

17.	Building Plan Fees		
NB	Approval of Building Plans are subjected to the settlement of all outstanding amounts on erf. All Building Plan Approvals are valid for 12 months.		
	Tariff	15% VAT	Total
17.7 Non Residential: Industrial and Institutional			
(a) < 25m ²	R 1,368.70	R 205.30	R 1,574.00
(b) 26m ² - 100m ² per m ² plus R847.00 flat rate	R 26.09	R 3.91	R 30.00
(c) 101m ² - 200m ² per m ² plus R847.00 flat rate	R 20.87	R 3.13	R 24.00
(d) >200m ² per m ² plus R847.00 flat rate	R 14.78	R 2.22	R 17.00
17.8 Non Residential: Agricultural Buildings			
All residential buildings (farmhouses, labourers accommodation, tourism accommodation, etc) to be calculated at single residential rates			
(a) < 25m ²	R 1,368.70	R 205.30	R 1,574.00
(b) 26m ² - 100m ² per m ² plus R847.00 flat rate	R 26.09	R 3.91	R 30.00
(c) 101m ² - 200m ² per m ² plus R847.00 flat rate	R 20.87	R 3.13	R 24.00
(d) >200m ² per m ² plus R847.00 flat rate	R 14.78	R 2.22	R 17.00
(e) Agricultural tunnels (per tunnel)	R 736.52	R 110.48	R 847.00
(f) Wind turbines per turbine (excluding all other buildings and grid size)	R 43,478.26	R 6,521.74	R 50,000.00
17.9 Overberg District Municipality Fire & Health Service Tariff Note: Circulation is done at the discretion of the Building Control Section	2.575% of Building plan fees		
17.10 Sketch Plan Fee			
(a) Single Residential	R 549.57	R 82.43	R 632.00
(b) All other categories + Overberg District Municipality Service Tariff (if applicable)	R 1,100.00	R 165.00	R 1,265.00
17.11 Major Hazard Installations	R 1,510.43	R 226.57	R 1,737.00
17.12 Liquid Paraffin Gas Installations (all installations)	R 1,187.83	R 178.17	R 1,366.00
17.13 Cell phone Masts	R 4,886.96	R 733.04	R 5,620.00
17.14 Extension of Approved Building Plan			
(a) For consideration of extending Approved Building plan validity. Extensions must be applied for prior to lapse date of the plan	R 495.65	R 74.35	R 570.00
17.15 Application for approval of previous approved building plans that have lapsed			
(a) For consideration of approving previously approved plans that have lapsed provided that the application is submitted within 12 months of the lapsed date of the original plan			50% OF THE CURRENT APPLICABLE FEE + VAT

17.	Building Plan Fees			
NB	Approval of Building Plans are subjected to the settlement of all outstanding amounts on erf. All Building Plan Approvals are valid for 12 months.			
		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
17.16 Request for Occupancy Certificate				
Where an application is received for the issuing of an occupancy certificate for an existing building where such certificate was not issued on completion of building work and prior to occupancy.				
(a)	Request for occupancy certificate for all buildings where the request is received more than 9 months after the buildings are deemed completed by council and/or occupied. An plan is required in all circumstances together with required certificates.	R 745.22	R 111.78	R 857.00
17.17 Inspection Fees				
(a)	Fee per inspection	R 281.00	NO VAT	R 281.00
17.18 Unauthorised Building Works				
(a)	If building plans are submitted to Council for scrutiny by owner of the property before a letter is written by the Council,as a result of the construction of illegal structures, then over and above the normal fees that are applicable an additional fee that is prescribed in National Building Regulations will apply	R100/day for each day when construction started up to maximum of R4 000.00	NO VAT	R100/day for each day when construction started up to maximum of R4 000.00
17.19 Demolitions (all applications)				
		R 839.13	R 125.87	R 965.00
17.20 Hoardings				
(a)	Permit fee : all applications per 10m² (Calculated at a rate of 5% of the Municipal Property Valuation per square metre times the area requiring the hoarding per annum subject to a maximum equal to the tariff)	R 252.17	R 37.83	R 290.00
(b)	Charges for utilization of footways or public streets for hoarding purposes (Calculated at a rate of 5% of the Municipal Property Valuation per square metre times the area requiring the hoarding per annum subject to a maximum equal to the tariff)	R 3,020.00	R 453.00	R 3,473.00
17.21 Building Plan Copies Black and White (Properties forming part of subsidised housing developments are exempt from payment of fees)				
(a)	Search Fee	R 46.96	R 7.04	R 54.00
(b)	Electronic Search & Sending Fee (maximum 5 pages thereafter R10 per scanned page)	R 88.70	R 13.30	R 102.00
(c) Printing Black and White				
(i)	Size A4	R 3.48	R 0.52	R 4.00
(ii)	Size A3	R 6.09	R 0.91	R 7.00
(iii)	Size A2	R 64.35	R 9.65	R 74.00
(iv)	Size A1	R 71.30	R 10.70	R 82.00
(v)	Size A0	R 79.13	R 11.87	R 91.00

17.	Building Plan Fees		
NB	Approval of Building Plans are subjected to the settlement of all outstanding amounts on erf. All Building Plan Approvals are valid for 12 months.		
		Tariff	15% VAT
			Total
(d)	Printing Colour		
(i)	Size A4	R 6.96	R 8.00
(ii)	Size A3	R 12.17	R 14.00
(iii)	Size A2	R 128.70	R 148.00
(iv)	Size A1	R 142.61	R 164.00
(v)	Size A0	R 158.26	R 182.00
17.22	Copies of Site Diagrams		
(a)	Hard copy	R 26.09	R 30.00
(b)	Electronic sending of document	R 36.52	R 42.00
17.23	Provisional Authorisation (Section 7.6 of NBR)	R 19,540.87	R 22,472.00

18.	RENTAL RATES				
	RENTAL RATES: 2020-2021 (Excl. VAT)				
	VEHICLES				
	TWK MUNICIPALITY				
FLEET CODE	DESCRIPTION OF VEHICLE	FIXED RATE PER : ½ DAY	OPERATING RATE	WORK UNITS	DRYWER / OPERATOR RATE/ ½ Day
60AK	CAR 1250 - 1450	R 43.10	R 2.50	KM	R 488.00
60AL	CAR 1451 - 1650	R 66.60	R 3.20	KM	R 488.00
60AU	MINIBUS 11 - 18	R 124.80	R 5.20	KM	R 488.00
60BA	P/VAN < 1 TON	R 32.40	R 2.10	KM	R 488.00
60BC	P/VAN > 1 TON	R 101.20	R 4.20	KM	R 488.00
60BG	LDV < 1 TON	R 32.30	R 2.10	KM	R 488.00
60BH	LDV - 1 TON	R 59.60	R 3.00	KM	R 488.00
60BI	LDV > 1 TON	R 66.00	R 3.30	KM	R 488.00
60BM	T/FLATBED < 3.5 TON	R 124.80	R 5.90	KM	R 488.00
60BN	T/FLATBED 3.6 - 4.5 TON	R 160.40	R 7.00	KM	R 488.00
60BS	T/TIP < 3.5 TON	R 124.80	R 5.90	KM	R 488.00
60BT	T/TIP 3.5 - 4.5 TON	R 171.10	R 7.30	KM	R 488.00
60BU	T/TIP 4.6 - 6.5 TON	R 206.70	R 8.80	KM	R 488.00
60CP	T/FLAT + CRANE 3.5 - 4.5 TON	R 178.10	R 7.50	KM	R 488.00
60CQ	T/FLAT + CRANE 4.5 - 6.5 TON	R 213.40	R 8.90	KM	R 488.00
60DA	T/AERIAL P/FORM < 12M	R 195.80	R 221.30	HOURS	R 488.00
60DE	T/WATER < 6000L	R 178.10	R 7.60	KM	R 488.00
60DG	VACUUM TANKER < 6000L	R 178.10	R 7.60	KM	R 488.00
60DP	REF COMP 12M³	R 392.10	R 294.50	HOURS	R 488.00
61FR	TRACTOR LOADER BACHOE 4X2	R 249.60	R 280.80	HOURS	R 488.00
61FS	TRACTOR LOADER BACHOE 4X4	R 427.60	R 410.50	HOURS	R 488.00
61FT	GRADER < 12500	R 427.60	R 315.70	HOURS	R 488.00
61HD	TRACTOR 50 - 70Kw	R 57.80	R 150.00	HOURS	R 488.00
61HE	TRACTOR > 90Kw	R 113.30	R 222.40	HOURS	R 488.00
61JA	TRAILER < 0.75 TON	R 13.80	R 0.00	DAY	R 0.00
61JB	TRAILER 0.75 - 3.5 TON	R 34.30	R 0.00	DAY	R 0.00
61JC	TRAILER - POUNDING	R 231.60	R 0.00	DAY	R 0.00
61JE	TRAILER - POUNDING HORSE BOX	R 231.60	R 0.00	DAY	R 0.00

RENTAL CONDITIONS

- Actual Cost were used when calculated the Tariffs, in other words it does not really matter whether NGOs or private persons rent - this applies to all
- Vehicles and equipment will be rented only if capacity allows it - no municipal work shall be left to do private work. The decision of the relevant Manager will be final in determining this.
- Minimum rental period is a half-day 08:00 to 12:00 or 12:00 to 16:00
- Work done over weekends, after hours or holidays - additional costs - Full cost including overtime - information on request
- The cost of rentals will depend on both the fixed tariff and the operating tariff as shown. In other words, the fixed rate for a half day plus operating rate multiplied by the number of units used (kilometers or hours as indicated) plus the cost of the operator/driver
- The tenant must sign an agreement that he/she will not claim against the Municipality in respect of any damage incurred for any reason whatsoever during the period the equipment is rented
- The decision of the specific driver/operator, together with his/her supervisor is final if the job is possible, conditions are safe enough and that the time taken is appropriate
- Technical Services and Finance will under no circumstances negotiate a lower tariff

19.		Local Economic Development (LED)		
		Tariff	15% VAT	Total
19.1	Informal Trading Permits (Local Residence)			
19.1.1	Designated Informal Trading Area			
(a)	Per stand per day			
(i)	under cover	R 97.83	R 14.67	R 112.50
(ii)	open stand	R 48.96	R 7.34	R 56.30
(b)	Per stand per month			
(i)	under cover	R 265.65	R 39.85	R 305.50
(ii)	open stand	R 139.83	R 20.97	R 160.80
(c)	Per stand for 3 months			
(i)	under cover	R 504.43	R 75.67	R 580.10
(ii)	open stand	R 321.57	R 48.23	R 369.80
19.1.2	Hawkers/other			
(a)	per day	R 23.48	R 3.52	R 27.00
(b)	per month	R 70.00	R 10.50	R 80.50
(c)	for 3 months	R 163.30	R 24.50	R 187.80
19.2	Informal Trading Permits (Residence from outside municipal boundaries)			
19.2.1	Designated Informal Trading Area			
(a)	Per stand per day			
(i)	under cover	R 195.65	R 29.35	R 225.00
(ii)	open stand	R 97.91	R 14.69	R 112.60
(b)	Per stand per month			
(i)	under cover	R 531.30	R 79.70	R 611.00
(ii)	open stand	R 279.65	R 41.95	R 321.60
(c)	Per stand for 3 months			
(i)	under cover	R 1,008.87	R 151.33	R 1,160.20
(ii)	open stand	R 643.13	R 96.47	R 739.60
19.2.2	Hawkers/other			
(a)	per day	R 46.96	R 7.04	R 54.00
(b)	per month	R 140.00	R 21.00	R 161.00
(c)	for 3 months	R 326.61	R 48.99	R 375.60
19.3	Flea market stands			
19.3.1	Caledon: Kiosk Donkin Square			
(a)	per stand per month	R 310.78	R 46.62	R 357.40
(b)	per stand for 3 months	R 839.04	R 125.86	R 964.90

20.	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION		
<p>Any other information not contained herein:</p> <p>Actual Cost + 15% administration charge + VAT</p>			

Annexure B

Policy Changes

Rate Policy Changes

Section 4: The definition of “Accommodation Establishment” read as follows:

“Accommodation Establishment” means a property used for the supply of overnight facilities to temporary guests at a fee.

Section 4: The definition of “Accommodation Establishment” was amended and to read as follows:

“Accommodation Establishment” means a property used for the supply of overnight facilities to temporary guests at a fee. **This includes, but is not limited to: bed & breakfast establishments, guesthouses, hotels, self-catering accommodation and Airbnb accommodation.**

Section 4: The definition of “Agri-tourism” was included and should read as follows:

Agri-tourism: Tourism activities taking place on a working farm where the main activity is farming and tourism is a secondary by-product.

Section 4: The definition of “bed & breakfast” was deleted:

“bed & breakfast” in relation to *Accommodation Establishment* means an enterprise on a property for which the residential character is maintained and where the owner or operator permanently resides in the same dwelling and accommodation is limited to no more than 3 guest bedrooms.

Section 4: The definition of “Business property” read as follows:

“Business property” means a property that is used for the purpose described as the activity of buying, selling or trade in goods, commodities or services and includes any office or other buildings on the same property, the use of which is incidental to such activity. This definition excludes the business of mining and agriculture activities.

Section 4: The definition of “Business property” was amended and should be read as follows:

“Business property” means a property that is used for the purpose described as the activity of buying, selling or trade in goods, commodities or services and includes any office or other buildings on the same property, the use of which is incidental to such activity. This definition excludes the business of mining and agriculture activities. **Identified accommodation establishments providing 3 or more guest bedrooms will be assigned a business category and the business tariff will be levied accordingly, this might be for the property as a whole or on a multiple-purpose basis.**

Section 4: The definition of “Guesthouse” was deleted:

“**Guesthouse**” in relation to *Accommodation Establishment* means an enterprise on a property for which the residential character is maintained and where the owner or operator does not reside in the same dwelling and accommodation is limited between 4 and 16 guest bedrooms.

Section 4: The definition of “residential purposes” read as follows:

“**residential purposes**” in relation to the use of the property means improved property primarily intended for human habitation and inhabited as such; taking cognisance of paragraph 7.2 of this Policy and provided that:

- the following properties are specifically excluded from this definition: hostels, old age homes, guesthouses, and vacant land; and
- to qualify, the predominant use of a property with not more than two dwelling units on said property, must be for this purpose; or
- to qualify, properties registered in terms of the Sectional Title Act, (Act 95 of 1986) must solely be used for this purpose; or
- to qualify, properties owned by a share-block company must solely be used for this purpose; or
- to qualify, the predominant use of a retirement scheme or life right scheme must be 60% or more for this purpose.

Section 4: The definition of “residential purposes” was amended and should be read as follows:

“**residential purposes**” in relation to the use of the property means improved property primarily intended for human habitation and inhabited as such; taking cognisance of paragraph 7.2 of this Policy and provided that:

- the following properties are specifically excluded from this definition: hostels, old age homes, **accommodation establishments providing 3 or more guest bedrooms**, and vacant land; and
- to qualify, the predominant use of a property with not more than two dwelling units on said property, must be for this purpose; or
- to qualify, properties registered in terms of the Sectional Title Act, (Act 95 of 1986) must solely be used for this purpose; or
- to qualify, properties owned by a share-block company must solely be used for this purpose; or
- to qualify, the predominant use of a retirement scheme or life right scheme must be 60% or more for this purpose.

Section 7.2 was amended as follows:

Paragraph 1 read as follows:

Properties with multiple uses as per Section 9 of the MPRA may be categorised for each distinct use as **determined by the Municipality** and which category will be applied for billing at the appropriate and applicable rate.

Paragraph 1 was amended as follows:

Properties with multiple uses as per Section 9 of the MPRA may be categorised for each distinct use as **listed in the valuation roll** and which category will be applied for billing at the appropriate and applicable rate.

The following paragraphs were deleted:

The first component, which will be determined by the largest apportioned area of the property will be the primary component. The category of the primary component will be guided in the first instance by the predominant use of the property, but at the sole discretion of the Municipality.

The other components (subcomponents) will be grouped according to the categorisation of said components.

Section 7.6.2 (a) read as follows:

(a) Where a property in a rural area is being used for business, mining, or industrial purposes, such as truck depots, construction yards, restaurants, functioning venue, guesthouses, and/or factories, said property will be valued and rated according to the category for business, mining, or industrial properties as applicable. The Municipality may however, consider valuating said property as a Multiple Use Property (refer to paragraph 7.2 of this Policy).

Section 7.6.2 was amended as follows:

(a) Where a property in a rural area is being used for business, mining, or industrial purposes, such as truck depots, construction yards, restaurants, functioning venue, guesthouses, and/or factories, said property will be valued and rated according to the category for business, mining, or industrial properties as applicable. The Municipality may however, consider valuating said property as a Multiple Use Property (refer to paragraph 7.2 of this Policy). **Where properties are used for business purposes, the Rural Area Business rebate may apply (refer to paragraph 8.7 of this Policy).**

Section 7.7 was amended as follows:

Paragraph 1 read as follows:

The Municipality may consider the application for a Special Rating Area provided that the owners of the predefined demarcated area have approved the budget and the specifics relating to such SRA. The process must adhere to Section 22 of the MPRA and to the **Municipality's Special Rating Area Policy** and By-law.

Paragraph 1 was amended as follows:

The Municipality may consider the application for a Special Rating Area provided that the owners of the predefined demarcated area have approved the budget and the specifics relating to such SRA. The process must adhere to Section 22 of the MPRA and to the **Municipality's Special Rates Policy** Policy and By-law.

Section 8.2.1 (iii) (d) read as follows:

(d) an application is submitted as per paragraph 13.1 of this Policy with proof of the date of birth.

Section 8.2.1 (iii) (d) was amended as follows:

d) an application is submitted as per paragraph 13.1 of this Policy with proof of the date of birth. **This application for 8.2.1 (iii) will only have to be performed once and the relief measure will stay in place until the property is transferred.**

Section 8.5 read as follows:

8.5 Non-Profit Organizations (NPO)

An organisation must be registered as a Non-Profit Organisation (NPO) under the Non-profit Organisations Act, (Act 71 of 1997) to be considered as a candidate for the relief measures described in this paragraph.

Organizations listed in paragraph 8.5.1 below that are operated as not-for-gain (declared or registered by law) or organisations that execute activities as per Item 6 (Cultural), item 7 (Conservation, Environment, and Animal Welfare) and Item 9 (Sport) of Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act may receive a rebate. All abovementioned organisations being privately controlled must be the owner of said properties.

These rebates are not applicable to any vacant land irrespective of its zoning or intended usage unless stated otherwise in this Policy.

All NPO must annually submit, according to paragraph 13.1 of this Policy proof of their status as per the above criteria and proof of income, which may include proof of a SARS assessment (this prerequisite does not apply to cemeteries / crematoria registered in the name of a religious organisation).

The Municipality, under its sole discretion, will assess and consider the ability of said organisations to pay for the applicable rates. The ability to pay rates may be determined from the audited financial statements submitted by said organisation on request by the Municipality.

On approval of the application, the abovementioned organisations which have a total revenue/income (as determined by the Municipality) not exceeding one million Rand per annum, will receive a 100% rebate. Conversely on approval, the abovementioned organisations which have a total revenue/income exceeding one million Rand per annum will only receive a 20% rebate.

Section 8.5 was amended and should be read as follows:

8.5 Non-Profit Organizations (NPO)

An organisation must be registered as a Non-Profit Organisation (NPO) under the Non-profit Organisations Act, (Act 71 of 1997) to be considered as a candidate for the relief measures described in this paragraph.

Organizations listed in paragraph 8.5.1 below that are operated as not-for-gain (declared or registered by law) or organisations that execute activities as per Item 6 (Cultural), item 7 (Conservation, Environment, and Animal Welfare) and Item 9 (Sport) of Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act may receive a rebate. All abovementioned organisations being privately controlled must be the owner of said properties.

These rebates are not applicable to any vacant land irrespective of its zoning or intended usage unless stated otherwise in this Policy.

All NPO must annually submit, according to paragraph 13.1 of this Policy proof of their status as per the above criteria (this prerequisite does not apply to cemeteries / crematoria registered in the name of a religious organisation). On approval, the abovementioned organisations will receive a 100% rebate.

Section 8.7 read as follows:

8.7 Rural Areas Rebate

The Municipality will consider relief measures for **owners** of properties in rural areas that have been zoned for agricultural purposes but have been categorised as per this Policy as Residential. This relief measure shall be known as the Rural Areas Rebate. Multi-purpose properties will be excluded from receiving this rebate. The Municipal Council will annually during the budget processes approve this rebates' discount percentage. If the Rural Areas Rebate applies to a property, the property or property owner will not be eligible for any other rebates as detailed in this policy.

Section 8.7 was amended as follows:

8.7.1 Rural Areas Residential Rebate

The Municipality will consider relief measures for **owners** of properties in rural areas that have been zoned for agricultural purposes but have been categorised as per this Policy as Residential. This relief measure shall be known as the Rural Areas **Residential** Rebate. Multi-purpose properties will be excluded from receiving this rebate. The Municipal Council will annually during the budget processes approve this rebates' discount percentage. If the Rural Areas Residential Rebate applies to a property, the property or property owner will not be eligible for any other rebates as detailed in this policy.

Section 8.7 was amended by the insertion of Section 8.7.2

8.7.2 Rural Areas Business Rebate

To promote Agri-tourism within the Theewaterskloof Municipal Area, the Municipality will consider relief measures for **owners** of properties in rural areas that have been zoned for agricultural purposes but have been categorised as per this Policy as Business properties. The valuation of the business property or business portion of the property (in the case of Multiple use properties) may not exceed R2 000 000. This relief measure shall be known as the Rural Areas Business Rebate. The Municipal Council will annually during the budget processes approve this rebates' discount percentage. If the Rural Areas Business Rebate applies to a property, the property or property owner will not be eligible for any other rebates as detailed in this policy except where the property is a multiple use property then the other usages may apply for any applicable rebates as per this Policy.

Section 12 (v) read as follows

(v) Refunds will be allocated to arrear service debt of tenants and only the balance will be refunded.

Section 12 (v) was amended as follows:

(v) Refunds will be allocated to arrear service debt of owners and their tenants and only the balance will be refunded (Refer to paragraph 1.7 of the Credit Control Policy "Owners will be held responsible for the unpaid municipal charges of the tenants. This places a direct administrative obligation on owners to ensure that their tenants pay their municipal services").

Section 12 (i) has been deleted

(i) Refunds will not be processed until the services have been connected on the new owner's name and the new owner paid the requisite deposit.

Section 13.1 (c) read as follows:

(c) Late applications received after 31 May of a given year may be considered by the Municipality, and approved by the Municipal Manager, in which case, if the relief measure applied for is granted, either a full or a *pro-rata* rebate for the remainder of the next (new) financial year may be applicable.

Section 13.1 (c) was amended as follows:

(c) Late applications received after 31 May of a given year may be considered by the Municipality, and approved by the **Chief Financial Officer** in which case, if the relief

measure applied for is granted, either a full or a pro-rata rebate for the remainder of the next (new) financial year may be applicable.

Tariff Policy

Section 3.7 was inserted and read as follow:

- (g) A Sewerage tariff will be raised and is payable by all owners or occupiers of each developed property connected to the water and electricity distribution network of the council or any other service provider or those who have applied to be connected whether such owner or occupier uses the sewerage service or not or those who are not connected to the distribution networks to whom a sewerage service is rendered on request.

Section 11 was amended and should read as follow:

11. ADJUSTMENT OF ACCOUNTS

Where incorrect debits were raised regarding service charges, the accounts under query will be rectified for the year in which the error was found or reported, and two preceding years *where applicable*. The Municipal Manager may extend the period of corrections in cases of incorrect debits due to administrative errors.

Section 13 was amended and should read as follow:

13. SERVICES DEPOSITS

A consumer deposit will be required for every new service agreement. The deposit will be calculated as follow:

- to include the basic fees of sewerage and refuse to be charged on a monthly basis to this account for two (2) months
- in the case of conventional (Read) meters the expected consumption for water and/or electricity for two months
 - (i) Household (20 kl) electricity (500kwh)
 - (ii) Businesses as per comparable business or upon advice from Technical Services
- The deposit to be accepted as a general municipal services deposit and will not be service specific
- Cash and bank guarantees acceptable as service deposits.
- No service deposit will be required for indigent consumers.

Credit control & Debt collection Policy Changes

Chapter 1: Section 7 was inserted and should read as follow:

7. Disputes

- a) *Dispute refers to the instance when a debtor queries any specific amount on his or her debtors account claimed by Theewaterskloof Municipality from that person.*
- b) *any person who has a dispute with Theewaterskloof Municipality has a right, in terms of section 34 of the Constitution, to have a dispute that can be resolved by application of law decided in a fair public hearing or before a court or, where appropriate, by another independent or impartial tribunal or forum;*
- c) *where the dispute process has been implemented in terms of sub-item (1) (b), section 102 (2) of the Systems Act will be applicable;*
- d) *the CFO or delegated authority has a right to declare a dispute on any specific amount claimed by Theewaterskloof Municipality from any person as may be considered necessary; and*
- e) *disputes lodged with Theewaterskloof Municipality prior to the implementation of this policy, in terms of any previous policy, shall continue to be dealt with in terms of that policy.*

Chapter 2: Section 2.1 was amended and should read as follow:

- 2.1 The debtors system must correctly reflect all monies owed to the municipality. Furthermore, a well-managed debtors and banking control system must be implemented to ensure that funds owed to the municipality are correctly determined, received and banked. *The municipal account's total will be rounded up.*

Chapter 2: Section 2.5 was amended and should read as follow:

- 2.5 In Deceased Estates the following:
The municipality reserves the right to terminate all services after death if the account fall into arrears or no new application for services is received.
An account for services may be opened in the name of the occupant/tenant/beneficiary (the application for services needs to be accompanied by the registered owner's death certificate and affidavit of date of occupation)
No indigent subsidy will be approved if owner is deceased, unless the tenants/occupants/*heir* qualify in terms of the Indigent Policy and acceptable arrangements is made.

2.5.1 Deceased

- (a) *It is the responsibility of the occupant(s) of a property to immediately submit a death certificate to the municipality in case of death of the registered owner of such a property.*
- (b) *Confirmation from the office of the master of the high court should be obtained to establish whether the deceased's death has been reported and whether an estate has been registered.*
- (c) *Should the new owner be an indigent in terms of the indigent policy, the total outstanding amount may be written off;*
- (d) *however, if the new tenant/owner does not qualify for as an indigent in terms of the indigent policy, the client shall be obligated to settle the outstanding amount from the date of death up to the current date or to arrange for a settlement agreement;*
 - i) an account to be opened in the name of the occupant;*
 - ii) debt that accumulated after the death of the owner, be transferred to the new account of the occupant and dealt with in accordance with Council's debt collection- and credit control policy;*
 - iii) that, where property is registered in more than one owners name, the account not be regarded as deceased until death certificates of all registered owners are in Council's possession;*
- e) *Balances in arrears prior to the date of death should be registered as a claim against the estate of the deceased.*
- f) *If no estate exists, balances in arrears prior to the date of death should be dealt with as follows:*
 - i) A new application for services must be completed.*
 - ii) The occupant must pay all outstanding debt regarding services and rates from the date stated on the death certificate.*
 - iii) If, however, the new owner (beneficiary / heir) is not in the position to settle the outstanding debt, the person can be assisted by undertaking an arrangement in accordance with the credit control and debt collection policy.*
- (g) *child headed families, where the parents are deceased and only unemployed minor children lives in the dwelling, the debt may be written off.*

Chapter 2: Section 3.7 was inserted and read as follow:

3.7 All payments on arrangements must first be offset against the current account.

Chapter 2: Section 3.9 and 3.10 was deleted:

~~3.9 — All payments by cheques should reflect the ID number, account number and telephone number of the drawer.~~

~~3.10 — Cashier must ensure that cheque amount correspond to digits and that the dates are correct, cheque signed and that no alterations are effected on the cheque.~~

Chapter 2: Section 4.3 and 4.4 was amended and should read as follow:

4.3 Payment of consumption by contractor.

Contractors will be treated as a business as per this policy.

~~4.4 — A Consumer may qualify for a percentage reduction on his/her account in the event of a water leakage, if:~~

- ~~a) the leakage was underground or under the foundation of the building and not easily detectable; and~~
- ~~b) the leakage was repaired within 48 hours after detection~~
- ~~c) the consumer submits a sworn affidavit by him/herself confirming that his/her insurance(s) does not cover such losses; and~~
- ~~d) a written confirmation from the consumer's insurance must also be submitted together with the sworn affidavit in which they confirm that the Insurance Policy of the consumer indeed does not cover any losses due to leakages; and~~
- ~~e) the consumer has not applied for discount within the previous 12 months;~~
- ~~f) an authentic certificate issued by a registered plumber must reach the Municipality within 10 days after completion of repairs done with respect to a water leakage and must contain the following:~~
 - ~~i) the date of the invoice and repair work as well as the receipt; confirmation that underground leakage was not visible; certify that the leakage originated from pipes listed of approved pipes held by Technical services~~
 - ~~ii) water lost due to the meter or pipes being stolen, defective irrigation, broken geyser, leaking toilet or leaking tap cannot be considered for write off;~~
 - ~~iii) council may only allow a write off, of 60% of the losses and to the maximum of R25,000.00~~

4.4 Right of access to premises

The owner and/or occupier of a premise must give an authorised representative of the municipality access at all reasonable hours to the premises in order to read, inspect, install or repair any meter or service connection for reticulation, or to disconnect, stop or restrict, or reconnect, the provision of any service. The owner accepts the cost of relocating a meter if satisfactory access is not possible.

4.5 Water leakages

If the leakage is on the consumer's side of the meter, the consumer will be responsible for the payment of all water supplied to the property. The consumer has the responsibility to control and monitor his/her water consumption.

(a) A consumer may qualify for a reduction in levy as determined by Council on his/her account in the event of a water leakage, if:

- (i) the leakage was underground or under the foundation of the building and or not easily detectable; and*
- (ii) the leakage was repaired within 72 hours after detection /notification by the municipality; and*
- (iii) the consumer has not applied for discount on water leakages within the previous 12 months; and*
- (iv) an authentic certificate issued by a registered plumber must reach the Municipality after completion of repairs done with respect to a water leakage and must contain the following:*

- the date of the invoice and repair work as well as the receipt; and*
- confirmation that surface leakage was not visible; or*

(v) If repairs were done by the consumer themselves, his / her sworn affidavit must reach the Municipality within 10 days after completion of repairs done with respect to a water leakage and must contain the following:

- the date of the invoice and repair work as well as the receipt and/or date stamped photos proving that the leak was underground and repaired by themselves; and*
- proof that the reading has normalised; and*
- confirmation that surface leakage was not visible.*

(b) Water lost due to the meter being stolen, defective irrigation, broken geyser, leaking toilet or leaking tap cannot be considered for reduction; Council may only allow a write off, of 60% of the losses and to the maximum of R25,000.00

4.6 Incentives for prompt payment

The municipality may, to encourage payment, and to reward good payers consider, from time to time, incentives for the payment of accounts. Incentive measures may be implemented as per Council resolution.

Chapter 2: Section 5.1.1 was amended and should read as follow:

- 5.1.1 An age analysis must be printed on a regular basis. Any amounts outstanding over 30 days must be followed up immediately. Consumers must settle the account on or before the 25th of every month *due date of the account.*

Chapter 2: Section 5.1.7 was amended and should read as follow:

- 5.1.7 The council may install prepaid smart/utility water and prepaid electricity meters at its discretion when debtors enter into agreement to pay off arrears.

Chapter 2 : Section 5.1.11 (d) was inserted and read as follow:

- (d) The Municipality has the right to transfer any property debt owed by a tenant to the owner's account of any property, in terms of sections 102 and 118(3) of the Systems Act.*

Chapter 2 : Section 6.1.2 was amended and should read as follow:

- ~~6.1.2 Household consumers with total earnings of less than R5 000 per month be given grace period until the last working day of the month to pay their monthly accounts.~~

~~Conditions:~~

- ~~• They must apply in writing on a prescribed form.~~
- ~~• If they fail to settle by the prescribed date, they will be disqualified.~~

- 6.1.2 The CFO or his/her designate will have the authority to write back interest after due consideration of the merits of each case brought before him.*

Chapter 2: Section 7.4 was amended and should read as follow:

- 7.4 The following arrangements for the payment of accounts in arrears (for debt incurred before the policy) ~~should~~ **may** be considered.

Chapter 2: Section 8.3 was amended and should read as follow:

- 8.3 All current illegal connections will have five (5) working days to declare and legalise their connection from the date of the implementation of this policy **Notice.**

Chapter 2 : From Section 9.2.1 to 9.3.2 was amended and should read as follow:

9.2 Letter of demand

9.2.1 Notice will be given by letter of demand, electricity and water notice, or sms to every owner or consumer, who is in arrears with his/her municipal account,

Notices can be issued via hand or electronically which will be charged to the account.

9.2.2 ~~However, within seven (7) calendar days~~ After each monthly due date for payment of municipal accounts for property rates and/or service charges, the municipal manager shall send out the letter of demand to every defaulting account holder. Every defaulting account holder who as at the date of the notice not paid the monthly account in full or has not made an acceptable arrangement with the municipal manager for partial or late payment, a notice stating that unless full payment is received or an acceptable arrangement made with the municipal manager for partial or late payment, the municipal water and electricity supply of the property to which the account in arrears relates, shall be terminated or restricted Fourteen (14) calendar days after the date of the notice for residential properties and 48 hours for businesses. Disconnections/restrictions will not be affected for residential properties on Friday to Sunday or any day on / before a Public Holiday. It shall be specifically recorded that the water connection for residential consumers shall not be disconnected, instead it will be restricted.

9.3 Restriction/discontinuance of service

9.3.1 Water and electricity services

9.3.1.1 Services will be restricted with immediate effect if payment arrangements are not adhered to. Alternative arrangements need to be in place. Should it be noted that consumption is registered after disconnection, the connection will be removed at the owners cost and will not be reinstated until such time the full outstanding cost is paid to the municipality including the additional service connection and consumer deposit required. There must be no political interference in the process being followed by the municipal manager in the collection of tariffs (Municipal Finance Management Act).

9.3.1.2 If the municipal manager is of the opinion that the restriction of water services, in the case of a particular property in respect of which the account is in arrears, is not in the best interest of the community – specifically because of the potential endangerment

of the life of any person, whether a resident in or outside the property is concerned – he/she may appropriately restrict rather than terminate the water and electricity services in question, provided that such restricted services shall not exceed 6 kl per month in the case of water.

- 9.3.1.3 If a debtor's account is in arrears for more than 30 days, water and electricity will be restricted (or disconnected where appropriate) to the minimum level (where appropriate) as approved by municipality in the budget for the year. It shall be specifically recorded that the water connection for residential consumers shall not be disconnected, instead it will be restricted.

A disconnection fee will be charged to the account. Reconnection fee and increased deposit is payable before services are reinstated.

9.3.2 Rates, Refuse Removal, Sewerage, and sundries

The municipality will institute legal action and take steps to attach or dispose of the applicable properties in lieu of outstanding rates and charges.

The accounting officer may also consider discontinuing certain services where possible until sufficient payments are received and or acceptable arrangements are in place.

Chapter 2: Section 11 was amended and should read as follow:

11.Consumer deposits

Deposits of defaulters may be adjusted or recalculated to cover at least two times the estimated consumption and basic fees for the services of water, electricity, refuse and sewerage. The minimum deposits required shall be approved with the tariff and charges annually. The deposits will be applied to defaulters and new owners.

In cases of defaulting, in terms of payment of municipal services, deposits may be increased according to the approved tariffs. The municipality will not pay any interest on deposits and on the termination of the agreement the amount of the deposit less any outstanding amount due to the municipality will be refunded to the consumer.

Chapter 2 : Section 12 was amended and should read as follow:

12. Other debtors

Amounts due to the municipality for any other services rendered shall be due and payable when the service is rendered. Notwithstanding any disputes that may arise,

the outstanding amounts will bear interest and all amounts outstanding ~~after 90 days~~ shall be handed over for collection *in terms of the Credit and Debt Collection Policy*.

Chapter 2 : Section 14 was amended and should read as follow:

14. Uncollectible arrears

The effective implementation of the present policy also implies a realistic review of the municipality's debtors' book on an ongoing basis. The municipal manager should regularly report to the municipal council on irrecoverable arrears written off by the Municipal Manager in consultation with Executive Mayor and Director: Financial Services taking in account prescription and economic benefit of such write off. All debts ~~write~~ *written* off must be reported to Council at least quarterly ~~and approved by the municipality to effect such write-offs~~ *in terms of the Write-off Policy*.

Indigent Policy Changes

Chapter 2 Category 1 Section 1.1 to 1.8 was amended and should read as follow:

1. Qualifying as an indigent

CATEGORY 1: HOUSEHOLD INCOME (MEANS APPROACH)

To qualify **for 100% subsidy** applicants should meet all the following criteria:

1.1 A household where the combined or joint gross income of all occupants/residents/dependants, over the age of 18 years or who have potential earning capacity, is less/**equal** than twice the monthly **SASSA old age** pension grant and can no longer afford to pay for the services ~~provided by the council (must be presented monthly to the Ward Councillor and quarterly to the Ward Committee).~~ *Ward councilors will be provided the opportunity to peruse the list of applications received monthly to confirm that the applicant meets the requirements. If the applicant doesn't meet the requirement his / her subsidy will be cancelled automatically.*

The following **SASSA** grants should not be added to the qualifying income threshold **as announced by the minister**:

- (a) additional grant for older persons;
 - (b) disability grant;
 - (c) war veterans grant;
 - (d) care dependency grant;
 - (e) foster child grant;
 - (f) child support grant;
 - (g) grant-in-aid;
 - (h) social relief of distress
- 1.2 Only registered residential consumers of services delivered by council.
- 1.3 Households who formally apply for relief on the prescribed documentation and satisfy the qualifying criteria/principles determined by the council.
- 1.4 Household/occupants/residents/dependants who do not own more than one property.
- 1.5 Households who are not receiving significant benefits or regular monetary payments.

- 1.6 Beneficiaries of an immovable property and where the property is not yet transfer into the beneficiaries' name and who lives on the property.
- 1.7 Owners or lessees of property who reside on the premises. (Lessees must submit a lease contract.)
- 1.8 In cases where the owner/s of the house (eg. mother and father) have passed away and the occupant *is* children *and grandchildren* are indigent, they should ~~quality~~ *qualify* for the subsidy, provided that an affidavit is provided that they are the children/relatives and legitimate occupants of the house along with certified copies of the Death Certificate/s.

Chapter 2 Category 2 Section 2.3 was deleted:

~~2.3 The residential exclusion as per Property Rates Act 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) is applicable to property.~~

Chapter 2 Category 2 Section 2.5 was amended and should read as follow:

2.5 No application is required. *(Council will determine process from time to time).*

Chapter 2 Section 2 was amended and should read as follow:

2. Basic services offered to the indigent

- 2.1 Subject to funds being allocated and the relevant criteria being adhered to, indigent support is to be provided for the following services
 - 2.1.1 sewerage *100%*
 - 2.1.2 refuse *100%*
 - 2.1.3 water *6kl usage and basic fee*
 - 2.1.4 electricity; and *70 kwh*
 - 2.1.5 property rates. *Refer to Rates Policy*

Chapter 2 Section 3 was amended and should read as follow:

3. Period for qualification

Applied and approved indigents

The period for implementation of the indigent policy is to be determined by the council during its budgetary process.

~~Indigent Households must inform Council of their status when it has changed.~~

~~The onus is on the indigents to ensure that they visit council's offices annually be end of their 12 months period of subsidy as to declare their indigence status, or to engage the Ward Committees / Ward Councillor to review the status.~~

~~Indigents receiving a grant for older persons must confirm existence status annually.~~

Approved indigents (applied and approved) will qualify for the subsidy for the financial year starting 1 July till 30 June whereby the subsidy will automatically lapse and a new application should be submitted.

For the financial year July 2020 – 30 June 2021 all indigents (applied and approved) registered on the indigent register as at 30 June 2020 will for the transition stage automatically be registered for the 2020-2021 financial year.

After the transition period applications must be submitted from April of each year. Applicants must ensure that in order to receive the subsidy for a full financial year they apply before 30 June of each year, otherwise they will only receive the subsidy for the remainder of the financial year.

An indigent customer must immediately request de-registration by the municipality if his/her circumstances have changed to the extent that he/she no longer meets the qualification set out in this policy.

Once off application for pensioners with income less/equal than the SASSA pension grant.

Notification will be sent to every individual expired indigent consumer one month before their subsidy expires.

Chapter 2 Section 4.5 was amended and should read as follow:

4.5 Sewerage blockages may be effected **treated** free of charge at indigent households.

Chapter 2 Section 4.7 was deleted. (double category 3):

~~4.7 The qualification criteria for old age homes in order to receive indigent assistance on Water, Refuse and Sewerage services are as follows:~~

- ~~i) A 50% indigent assistance when more than 50% of the residence within an old age home receives less than twice the monthly grant for elderly persons; and~~
- ~~ii) A 40% indigent assistance when between 40% and 50% of the residence within the old age home receives less than twice the monthly grant for elderly persons; and~~
- ~~iii) A 30% indigent assistance when between 30% and 40% of the residence within the old age home receives less than twice the monthly grant for elderly persons; and~~
- ~~iv) A 20% indigent assistance when between 20% and 30% of the residence within the old age home receives less than twice the monthly grant for elderly persons; and~~
- ~~v) A 10% indigent assistance when between 10% and 20% of the residence within the old age home receives less than twice the monthly grant for elderly persons; and~~
- ~~vi) A 5% indigent assistance when between 0% and 10% of the residence within the old age home receives less than twice the monthly grant for elderly persons; and~~
- ~~vii) An application on the prescribed form, fully completed with the required information and signed, must be provided.~~

Chapter 2 Section 5.1 was amended and should read as follow:

- 5.1 Relief will only be distributed to those residents who **apply and** qualify.

Chapter 2 Section 5.5 was deleted.

- ~~5.5 Relief will be applied for a period of 12(twelve) months from date of implementation or until such date as determined by the council.~~

Chapter 2 Section 5.6 was deleted:

- ~~5.6 The household must apply for continuation of the relief depending on his/her circumstances before the 12 month period of initial approval has lapsed. Notices to the renewal or continuation will be sent to the individual existing indigent two months before the date their indigent subsidy is due to lapse.~~

Chapter 2 Section 6.2.2 was amended and should read as follow:

- 6.2.2 proof of **latest** total household income (~~income as defined by SARS as well as pension grant~~)

Chapter 2 Section 6.2.4 was amended and should read as follow:

- 6.2.4 ~~certificate from bank~~ **latest 3 months bank statements** may be requested; and

Chapter 2 Section 7.2 was amended and should read as follow:

- 7.2 Applications to be approved by the ~~Town Manager~~ **Head Financial Operation or desinated** and presented to the Ward Councillor and Ward Committee for scrutiny **perusal**.

Chapter 2 Section 7.4 was deleted:

- ~~7.4 For the purposes of transparency, the following key information of the recipient of indigent support should be available on request from the Ward Councillor~~
- ~~7.4.1 names of households receiving relief for the prescribed period~~
 - ~~7.4.2 stand number where services are rendered to the recipients~~
 - ~~7.4.3 total household income; and~~
 - ~~7.4.4 number of dependants residing on the property.~~

Chapter 2 : Section 7.8 was inserted and read as follow:

If a consumer's consumption or use of a municipal service is less than the subsidised service, the unused portion may not be accrued by the consumer and will not entitle the consumer to cash or a rebate in respect of the unused portion. (b) If a consumer's

consumption or use of a municipal service is more than the subsidised service, the customer must pay for such excess consumption at the applicable rate.

Chapter 2 : Section 6.4 was inserted and read as follow:

Council reserve its rights to send inspectors to visit indigent households to audit the accuracy of the data in the application form, and to record any changes in circumstances, and make recommendations on the continuation or discontinuation of the subsidy

Annexure C

Service

Standards

Province: Municipality(WC031) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table

Standard	Description	Service Level
Solid Waste Removal		
	Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	1/ week
	Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	3/ week
	Bulk Removal (Frequency)	1 - 3/ week
	Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)	Yes
	Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)	No
	Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	Daily
	Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	Weekly
	How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	24 hours
	Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	longer
	Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)	Yes
	Licenced landfill site(Yes/No)	Yes
Water Service		
	Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)	72
	Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	only indigent consumers
	Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	monthly
	Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	monthly
	On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	monthly
questions)		
	One service connection affected (number of hours)	3
	Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	3
	Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	3
	Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	4
	What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	200L/day
	Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	No
	How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	7
	Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	No
Electricity Service		
	What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	100
	Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	Yes
	How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	R700 000/year
	What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	Per month
	Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	Immediately
	Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	Yes
	Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	No
	How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	1 Day
	Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	Yes
	How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	Good
	How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	2 days
	How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	5 days
Sewerage Service		
	Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	No
	To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	100
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average		
	Severe overflow? (hours)	3
	Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	3
	Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	3
	Spillage clean-up? (hours)	3
	Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	24
Property valuations		

Province: Municipality(WC031) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table

Standard	Description	Service Level
	<p>How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)</p> <p>Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)</p> <p>Financial Management</p> <p>Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)</p> <p>Are the financial statement outsources? (Yes/No)</p> <p>Are there Council adopted business process structuring the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?</p> <p>How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?</p> <p>Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?</p>	<p>Supplementary Valuation month after the revaluation notice is sent to the owner (about 2 months), and General valuation after 5 months (implementation is from 1 July in the year that the Roll is implemented)</p> <p>No</p> <p>Decrease</p> <p>No</p> <p>Yes</p> <p>30 days</p> <p>continuously</p>
	<p>Administration</p> <p>Reaction time on enquiries and requests?</p> <p>Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)</p> <p>Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)</p> <p>Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)</p> <p>Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)</p> <p>How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)</p> <p>Community safety and licensing services</p> <p>How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)</p> <p>How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)</p> <p>How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)</p> <p>How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)</p> <p>How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)</p> <p>Economic development</p> <p>How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?</p> <p>How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?</p> <p>What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?</p> <p>Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)</p> <p>Other Service delivery and communication</p> <p>Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)</p> <p>Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)</p>	<p>1 day</p> <p>1 day</p> <p>1 day</p> <p>Within 7 days</p> <p>Yes</p> <p>1 day</p> <p>10 to 15 minutes</p> <p>5 to 10 minutes</p> <p>15 to 20 minutes</p> <p>5 to 10 minutes</p> <p>10 to 35 minutes</p> <p>100sim b, IT-SUP, Small Farmers 2 SMME's, NGO's, Agri parks, VPUU Projects</p> <p>Projects list above</p> <p>100%: All of those have or will contribute to sustainable job security</p> <p>Yes. Investor Incentives Program</p> <p>Yes</p> <p>Yes</p>